

IEC SYSTEM FOR MUTUAL RECOGNITION OF TEST CERTIFICATES FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT  
(IECEE) CB SCHEME

## CB TEST CERTIFICATE

Product

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Name and address of the applicant

D&M Holdings Inc.  
D&M Building, 2-1, Nisshin-cho, Kawasaki-ku, Kawasaki-shi,  
Kanagawa  
210-8569 Japan

Name and address of the manufacturer

D&M Holdings Inc.  
D&M Building, 2-1, Nisshin-cho, Kawasaki-ku, Kawasaki-shi,  
Kanagawa  
210-8569 Japan

Name and address of the factory

Note: When more than one factory, please report on page 2

See additional page(s) for the listing of 2 factories

Ratings and principal characteristics

Input : AC 100-240V, 50/60Hz, 1.0A Max.  
Output: 24.0Vdc, 1.67A

Trademark / Brand (if any)

Tenpao (Logo)

Customer's Testing Facility (CTF) Stage used

N/A

Model / Type Ref.

S040AWF2400167

Additional information (if necessary may also be reported on page 2)

N/A

A sample of the product was tested and found to be in conformity with

IEC 62368-1:2018  
See Test Report for National Differences

As shown in the Test Report Ref. No. which forms part of this Certificate

CN25XWTZ 001

This CB Test Certificate is issued by the National Certification Body



Date: 2025-07-18

TÜV Rheinland Japan Ltd.  
4-25-2 Kita-Yamata, Tsuzuki-ku  
Yokohama 224-0021, Japan  
Mail: info@jpn.tuv.com

Signature:



Ramble Xie

**Factories :**

1. Huizhou Ten Pao Chuangneng Technology Co., Ltd.  
No.8, Qingli 3rd Road, Shuikou Street, Huicheng District, Huizhou City, 516005  
Guangdong  
P.R. China
2. GIGA ELECTRONICS (VIETNAM) COMPANY LIMITED  
Lot O, Street D4, Nam Tan Uyen Industrial Zone, Khanh Binh Ward, Tan Uyen Town,  
Binh Duong,  
Vietnam



Test Report issued under the responsibility of:



## TEST REPORT

IEC 62368-1

### Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment Part 1: Safety requirements

Report Number..... : CN25XWTZ 001

Date of issue ..... : 2025-07-17

Total number of pages ..... : 67

Name of Testing Laboratory preparing the Report ..... : TÜV Rheinland (Guangdong) Ltd.

Applicant's name ..... : D&M Holdings Inc.

Address ..... : D&M Building, 2-1, Nisshin-cho, Kawasaki-ku, Kawasaki-shi, Kanagawa, 210-8569 Japan

#### Test specification:

Standard ..... : IEC 62368-1:2018

Test procedure..... : CB Scheme

Non-standard test method..... : N/A

TRF template used ..... : IECEE OD-2020-F1:2021, Ed.1.4

Test Report Form No..... : IEC 62368\_1E

Test Report Form(s) Originator.... : UL(US)

Master TRF ..... : Dated 2022-04-14

**Copyright © 2022 IEC System of Conformity Assessment Schemes for Electrotechnical Equipment and Components (IECEE System). All rights reserved.**

This publication may be reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes as long as the IECEE is acknowledged as copyright owner and source of the material. IECEE takes no responsibility for and will not assume liability for damages resulting from the reader's interpretation of the reproduced material due to its placement and context.

If this Test Report Form is used by non-IECEE members, the IECEE/IEC logo and the reference to the CB Scheme procedure shall be removed.

**This report is not valid as a CB Test Report unless signed by an approved CB Testing Laboratory and appended to a CB Test Certificate issued by an NCB in accordance with IECEE 02.**

#### General disclaimer:

The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing CB Testing Laboratory. The authenticity of this Test Report and its contents can be verified by contacting the NCB, responsible for this Test Report.

|                                                                                                   |                                 |                                                                                                      |                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Test item description .....                                                                       |                                 | SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY                                                                               |                    |
| Trade Mark(s) .....                                                                               |                                 |                     |                    |
| Manufacturer .....                                                                                |                                 | Same as applicant                                                                                    |                    |
| Model/Type reference .....                                                                        |                                 | S040AWF2400167                                                                                       |                    |
| Ratings .....                                                                                     |                                 | Input: 100-240V~, 50/60Hz, 1.0A Max.<br>Output: 24.0Vdc, 1.67A                                       |                    |
| <b>Responsible Testing Laboratory (as applicable), testing procedure and testing location(s):</b> |                                 |                                                                                                      |                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                               | Testing Laboratory:             | TUV Rheinland (Guangdong) Ltd.                                                                       |                    |
| Testing location/ address .....                                                                   |                                 | No.199 Kezhu Road, Science City, Guangzhou Development Zone, Luogang District Guangzhou 510663 China |                    |
| Tested by (name, function, signature) .....                                                       |                                 | Susan Zheng / Project Handler                                                                        | <i>Susan Zheng</i> |
| Approved by (name, function, signature) ..                                                        |                                 | Kevin He / Authorizer                                                                                | <i>Kevin He</i>    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                          | Testing procedure: CTF Stage 1: |                                                                                                      |                    |
| Testing location/ address .....                                                                   |                                 |                                                                                                      |                    |
| Tested by (name, function, signature) .....                                                       |                                 |                                                                                                      |                    |
| Approved by (name, function, signature) ..                                                        |                                 |                                                                                                      |                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                          | Testing procedure: CTF Stage 2: |                                                                                                      |                    |
| Testing location/ address .....                                                                   |                                 |                                                                                                      |                    |
| Tested by (name, function, signature) .....                                                       |                                 |                                                                                                      |                    |
| Witnessed by (name, function, signature) . :                                                      |                                 |                                                                                                      |                    |
| Approved by (name, function, signature) .. :                                                      |                                 |                                                                                                      |                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                          | Testing procedure: CTF Stage 3: |                                                                                                      |                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                          | Testing procedure: CTF Stage 4: |                                                                                                      |                    |
| Testing location/ address .....                                                                   |                                 |                                                                                                      |                    |
| Tested by (name, function, signature) .....                                                       |                                 |                                                                                                      |                    |
| Witnessed by (name, function, signature) . :                                                      |                                 |                                                                                                      |                    |
| Approved by (name, function, signature) .. :                                                      |                                 |                                                                                                      |                    |
| Supervised by (name, function, signature) :                                                       |                                 |                                                                                                      |                    |

**List of Attachments (including a total number of pages in each attachment):**

Attachment 1: Construction of transformer (2 pages)

Attachment 2: National differences (47 pages)

Attachment 3: Photo Documentation (4 pages)

**Summary of testing:****Tests performed (name of test and test clause):**

All applicable tests as described in Test Case and Measurement Sections were performed.

|                            |                                                                      |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5.2                        | Electrical energy source classifications                             |
| 5.4.1.4, 9.3, B.1.5, B.2.6 | Maximum operating temperatures for materials, components and systems |
| 5.4.1.8                    | Determination of working voltage                                     |
| 5.4.1.10.3                 | Ball pressure test                                                   |
| 5.4.2&5.4.3                | Minimum Clearances/Creepage distance                                 |
| 5.4.5.1                    | Surge test                                                           |
| 5.4.8                      | Humidity conditioning                                                |
| 5.4.9                      | Electric strength test                                               |
| 5.5.2.2                    | Safeguards against capacitance discharge test                        |
| 5.7.4                      | Unearthed accessible parts                                           |
| 6.2.2                      | Electrical power sources (PS) measurements for classification        |
| B.2.5                      | Input tests                                                          |
| B.3, B.4                   | Abnormal operating and fault condition tests                         |
| F.3.9                      | Durability, legibility and permanence of markings                    |
| G.5.3.3                    | Transformer overload                                                 |
| T.2                        | Steady force test, 10 N                                              |

**Testing location:**

Unless otherwise indicated, all tests were performed at the location stated in "Testing procedure and testing location".

**Summary of compliance with National Differences (List of countries addressed):**

EU Group Differences, EU Special National Conditions, AU, CA, CN, DK, JP, KR, NZ, SA, US

Explanation of used codes: AU=Australia, CA=Canada, CN=China, DK=Denmark, JP=Japan, KR= Korea, Republic of, NZ=New Zealand, SA=Saudi Arabia, US=United States of America

- ☒ The product fulfils the requirements of EN IEC 62368-1:2020+A11:2020
- ☒ The product fulfils the requirements of BS EN IEC 62368-1:2020+A11:2020
- ☒ The product fulfils the requirements of CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 62368-1:2019
- ☒ The product fulfils the requirements of UL 62368-1:2019
- ☒ The product fulfils the requirements of SASO-IEC 62368-1:2020
- ☒ The product fulfils the requirements of J62368-1(2023)
- ☒ The product fulfils the requirements of AS/NZS 62368.1:2022
- ☒ The product fulfils the requirements of KC 62368-1(2021-08)
- ☒ The product fulfils the requirements of GB 4943.1-2022

For National Differences see Attachment 1.

**Use of uncertainty of measurement for decisions on conformity (decision rule) :**

☒ No decision rule is specified by the IEC standard, when comparing the measurement result with the applicable limit according to the specification in that standard. The decisions on conformity are made without applying the measurement uncertainty ("simple acceptance" decision rule, previously known as "accuracy method").

☐ Other: (to be specified, for example when required by the standard or client, or if national accreditation requirements apply)

**Information on uncertainty of measurement:**

The uncertainties of measurement are calculated by the laboratory based on application of criteria given by OD-5014 for test equipment and application of test methods, decision sheets and operational procedures of IECEE.

IEC Guide 115 provides guidance on the application of measurement uncertainty principles and applying the decision rule when reporting test results within IECEE scheme, noting that the reporting of the measurement uncertainty for measurements is not necessary unless required by the test standard or customer.

Calculations leading to the reported values are on file with the NCB and testing laboratory that conducted the testing.

**Copy of marking plate:**

The artwork below may be only a draft. The use of certification marks on a product must be authorized by the respective NCBs that own these marks.

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Model:S040AWF2400167

Input:100-240V~

50/60Hz 1.0A Max.

Output:24.0V= 1.67A



MADE IN CHINA

**Notes:**

The above markings are the minimum requirements required by the safety lab. For the final production samples, the additional markings which do not give rise to misunderstanding may be added.

|                                                             |                                                                                       |                                                        |                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Test item particulars:</b>                               |                                                                                       |                                                        |                                                     |
| <b>Product group</b> .....                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> end product                                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> built-in component |                                                     |
| <b>Classification of use by</b> .....                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ordinary person                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Children likely present       |                                                     |
|                                                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Instructed person                                 |                                                        |                                                     |
|                                                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Skilled person                                    |                                                        |                                                     |
| <b>Supply connection</b> .....                              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AC mains                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> DC mains                      |                                                     |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> not mains connected:                                         |                                                        |                                                     |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> ES1                                                          | <input type="checkbox"/> ES2                           | <input type="checkbox"/> ES3                        |
| <b>Supply tolerance</b> .....                               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> +10%/-10%                                         |                                                        |                                                     |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> +20%/-15%                                                    |                                                        |                                                     |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> + %/ - %                                                     |                                                        |                                                     |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> None                                                         |                                                        |                                                     |
| <b>Supply connection – type</b> .....                       | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> pluggable equipment type A -                      |                                                        |                                                     |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> non-detachable supply cord                                   |                                                        |                                                     |
|                                                             | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> appliance coupler                                 |                                                        |                                                     |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> direct plug-in                                               |                                                        |                                                     |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> pluggable equipment type B -                                 |                                                        |                                                     |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> non-detachable supply cord                                   |                                                        |                                                     |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> appliance coupler                                            |                                                        |                                                     |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> permanent connection                                         |                                                        |                                                     |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> mating connector                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> other:                        |                                                     |
| <b>Considered current rating of protective device</b> ..... | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 16 A (for other), 13 A (for UK); 20A (for US, CA) |                                                        |                                                     |
|                                                             | Location:                                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> building                      | <input type="checkbox"/> equipment                  |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> N/A                                                          |                                                        |                                                     |
| <b>Equipment mobility</b> .....                             | <input type="checkbox"/> movable                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> hand-held                     | <input type="checkbox"/> transportable              |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> direct plug-in                                               | <input type="checkbox"/> stationary                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> for building-in |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> wall/ceiling-mounted                                         | <input type="checkbox"/> SRME/rack-mounted             |                                                     |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> other:                                                       |                                                        |                                                     |
| <b>Overvoltage category (OVC)</b> .....                     | <input type="checkbox"/> OVC I                                                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OVC II             | <input type="checkbox"/> OVC III                    |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> OVC IV                                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> other:                        |                                                     |
| <b>Class of equipment</b> .....                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Class I                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Class II           | <input type="checkbox"/> Class III                  |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Not classified                                               | <input type="checkbox"/>                               |                                                     |
| <b>Special installation location</b> .....                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> N/A                                               | <input type="checkbox"/> restricted access area        |                                                     |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> outdoor location                                             | <input type="checkbox"/>                               |                                                     |
| <b>Pollution degree (PD)</b> .....                          | <input type="checkbox"/> PD 1                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PD 2               | <input type="checkbox"/> PD 3                       |
| <b>Manufacturer's specified T<sub>ma</sub></b> .....        | 55 °C                                                                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Outdoor: minimum              | °C                                                  |
| <b>IP protection class</b> .....                            | <input type="checkbox"/> IPX0                                                         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IP_00_             |                                                     |
| <b>Power systems</b> .....                                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TN                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> TT                            | <input type="checkbox"/> IT - V <sub>L-L</sub>      |
|                                                             | <input type="checkbox"/> not AC mains                                                 |                                                        |                                                     |
| <b>Altitude during operation (m)</b> .....                  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2000 m or less                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> m                             |                                                     |
| <b>Altitude of test laboratory (m)</b> .....                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2000 m or less                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> m                             |                                                     |
| <b>Mass of equipment (kg)</b> .....                         | 0.138 kg                                                                              |                                                        |                                                     |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Possible test case verdicts:</b><br>- test case does not apply to the test object.....: N/A<br>- test object does meet the requirement.....: P (Pass)<br>- test object does not meet the requirement.....: F (Fail)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Testing:</b><br>Date of receipt of test item .....: 2025-06-03<br>Date (s) of performance of tests .....: 2025-06-03 to 2025-06-16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>General remarks:</b><br>"(See Enclosure #)" refers to additional information appended to the report.<br>"(See appended table)" refers to a table appended to the report.<br>Throughout this report a <input type="checkbox"/> comma / <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> point is used as the decimal separator.<br><input type="checkbox"/> This Test Report Form contains requirements according to IEC/ISO ..... Standard dated ..... and includes Corrigendum dated .....<br>(Note: The above text maybe removed if not applicable)                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Manufacturer's Declaration per sub-clause 4.2.5 of IEC60068-2-1:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| The application for obtaining a CB Test Certificate includes more than one factory location and a declaration from the Manufacturer stating that the sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (are) representative of the products from each factory has been provided .....:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Yes</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> <b>Not applicable</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>When differences exist; they shall be identified in the General product information section.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Name and address of factory (ies) .....</b> :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>1) Huizhou Ten Pao Chuangneng Technology Co., Ltd.</b><br>No.8, Qingli 3rd Road, Shuikou Street, Huicheng District, Huizhou City, 516005 Guangdong, P.R. China<br><b>2) GIGA ELECTRONICS (VIETNAM) COMPANY LIMITED</b><br>Lot O, Street D4, Nam Tan Uyen Industrial Zone, Khanh Binh Ward, Tan Uyen Town, Binh Duong, Vietnam |
| <b>General product information and other remarks:</b><br>1. The products is built-in type SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY intended to use for Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment.<br>2. The specified Max. ambient temperature +55°C.<br>3. This SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY has been evaluated as class II component<br>4. The SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY is a built-in component and suitable enclosure should be provided in end system.<br>5. The sample tested component side upward condition were considered as declared by client.<br>6. The test items are pre-production samples without serial numbers. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Engineering Considerations:</b><br>- The means of connection to the mains supply is Pluggable Type A.<br>- The product is intended for use on the following power systems: TN.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

- The equipment **disconnect device** is considered to be: Appliance inlet.
- The following **transformers** are provided:
  - Double/Reinforced insulation: TS1
  - Basic insulation: None
  - Supplementary insulation: None
  - Functional insulation: other than above mentioned.
- The following **capacitors** bridging insulation:
  - Double/Reinforced insulation: CY1, CY2, CY3
  - Basic insulation: None
  - Supplementary insulation: None
  - Across mains conductors: CX1
  - Functional insulation: other than above mentioned.
- The following **resistors** bridging insulation:
  - Double/Reinforced insulation: None
  - Basic insulation: None
  - Supplementary insulation: None
  - Across mains conductors: (RD1, RD2, RD3, RD4)
  - Functional insulation: other than above mentioned.
- The following **VDRs** are bridging insulation:
  - Basic insulation: None.
- The following **solid insulation** are provided:
  - Reinforced insulation: Opto-coupler (PC1)
  - Basic insulation: None
  - Supplementary insulation: None
  - Functional insulation: other than above mentioned.
- The following parts consist of the protective earthing:
  - Protective earthing conductor: None
  - Protective bonding conductor: None
- The following parts are **protective earthing terminals**: None.
- The following parts are **protective bonding terminals**: None.
- The following enclosures are provided:
  - Fire enclosure: The compliance shall be investigated in end product.
  - Mechanical enclosure: The compliance shall be investigated in end product.
  - Electrical enclosure: The compliance shall be investigated in end product.

#### **Additional Information:**

- The product is a component intended for incorporation in equipment in the scope of this standard, the overall compliance shall be investigated in the complete information technology equipment.
- The label is draft of artwork for marking plates pending approval by National Certification Bodies and it shall not be affixed to products prior to such an approval.
- Tests were repeated with each alternative source of components with identical results unless otherwise specified.

#### **MARKINGS AND INSTRUCTIONS:**

- Fuse Identification:

F1: T3.15AL/250V

| OVERVIEW OF ENERGY SOURCES AND SAFEGUARDS                                        |                                                           |                                                |                                   |                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Clause                                                                           | Possible Hazard                                           |                                                |                                   |                                |
| 5                                                                                | Electrically-caused injury                                |                                                |                                   |                                |
| Class and Energy Source<br>(e.g. ES3: Primary circuit)                           | Body Part<br>(e.g. Ordinary)                              | Safeguards                                     |                                   |                                |
|                                                                                  |                                                           | B                                              | S                                 | R                              |
| ES3: All circuits except output terminal                                         | Ordinary                                                  | Shall be evaluated in end product              | N/A                               | See 5.4.2, 5.4.3, 5.5.3, 5.5.4 |
| ES3: X capacitor connected between L and N                                       | Ordinary                                                  | N/A                                            | N/A                               | See 5.5.2.2                    |
| ES1: Output terminal                                                             | Ordinary                                                  | N/A                                            | N/A                               | N/A                            |
| 6                                                                                | Electrically-caused fire                                  |                                                |                                   |                                |
| Class and Energy Source<br>(e.g. PS2: 100 Watt circuit)                          | Material part<br>(e.g. Printed board)                     | Safeguards                                     |                                   |                                |
|                                                                                  |                                                           | B                                              | 1 <sup>st</sup> S                 | 2 <sup>nd</sup> S              |
| PS3: Internal circuit of the unit                                                | All combustible materials within equipment fire enclosure | Equipment safeguard (e.g., no ignition occurs) | Shall be evaluated in end product | N/A                            |
| PS3: Secondary output connector P1                                               | Connections of secondary equipment                        | Equipment safeguard (e.g., no ignition occurs) | See Cl. 6.4.6                     | N/A                            |
| 7                                                                                | Injury caused by hazardous substances                     |                                                |                                   |                                |
| Class and Energy Source<br>(e.g. Ozone)                                          | Body Part<br>(e.g., Skilled)                              | Safeguards                                     |                                   |                                |
|                                                                                  |                                                           | B                                              | S                                 | R                              |
| N/A                                                                              | N/A                                                       | N/A                                            | N/A                               | N/A                            |
| 8                                                                                | Mechanically-caused injury                                |                                                |                                   |                                |
| Class and Energy Source<br>(e.g. MS3: Plastic fan blades)                        | Body Part<br>(e.g. Ordinary)                              | Safeguards                                     |                                   |                                |
|                                                                                  |                                                           | B                                              | S                                 | R                              |
| Built-in product, should be evaluated in the final system.                       | N/A                                                       | N/A                                            | N/A                               | N/A                            |
| 9                                                                                | Thermal burn                                              |                                                |                                   |                                |
| Class and Energy Source<br>(e.g. TS1: Keyboard caps)                             | Body Part<br>(e.g., Ordinary)                             | Safeguards                                     |                                   |                                |
|                                                                                  |                                                           | B                                              | S                                 | R                              |
| Built-in product, should be evaluated in the final system.                       | N/A                                                       | N/A                                            | N/A                               | N/A                            |
| 10                                                                               | Radiation                                                 |                                                |                                   |                                |
| Class and Energy Source<br>(e.g. RS1: PMP sound output)                          | Body Part<br>(e.g., Ordinary)                             | Safeguards                                     |                                   |                                |
|                                                                                  |                                                           | B                                              | S                                 | R                              |
| N/A                                                                              | N/A                                                       | N/A                                            | N/A                               | N/A                            |
| Supplementary Information:                                                       |                                                           |                                                |                                   |                                |
| “B” – Basic Safeguard; “S” – Supplementary Safeguard; “R” – Reinforced Safeguard |                                                           |                                                |                                   |                                |

**ENERGY SOURCE DIAGRAM**

**Optional.** Manufacturers are to provide the energy sources diagram identify declared energy sources and identifying the demarcations are between power sources. Recommend diagram be provided included in power supply and multipart systems.

Insert diagram below. Example diagram designs are; Block diagrams; image(s) with layered data; mechanical drawings

**ES3 (on the primary side of transformer TS1), PS3 (on the primary side of transformer TS1), ES1 (for output), PS3 energy source for all secondary circuit inside enclosure, output is PS3, all areas contain PIS sources, mass of product and enclosure are MS1.**

☒ ES☒ PS☐ MS☐ TS☐ RS

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

|          |                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>4</b> | <b>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</b>                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | P   |
| 4.1.1    | Acceptance of materials, components and subassemblies         | See appended table 4.1.2                                                                                                                                                                                                     | P   |
| 4.1.2    | Use of components                                             | Components which are certified to IEC and/or national standards are used correctly within their ratings. Components not covered by IEC standards are tested under the conditions present in the equipment. See also Annex G  | P   |
| 4.1.3    | Equipment design and construction                             | Evaluation of safeguards regarding preventing access to ES3 parts, limiting the source supplying outputs to fulfill ES1, and protection in regard to risk of ignition, mechanical-caused injury and thermal burn considered. | P   |
| 4.1.4    | Specified ambient temperature for outdoor use (°C)<br>..... : |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A |
| 4.1.5    | Constructions and components not specifically covered         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A |
| 4.1.8    | Liquids and liquid filled components (LFC)                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A |
| 4.1.15   | Markings and instructions                                     | (See Annex F)                                                                                                                                                                                                                | P   |
| 4.4.3    | Safeguard robustness                                          | See below.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | P   |
| 4.4.3.1  | General                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | P   |
| 4.4.3.2  | Steady force tests                                            | (See Clause T.2)                                                                                                                                                                                                             | P   |
| 4.4.3.3  | Drop tests                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A |
| 4.4.3.4  | Impact tests                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A |
| 4.4.3.5  | Internal accessible safeguard tests                           | Built-in product, should be evaluated during the final system.                                                                                                                                                               | N/A |
| 4.4.3.6  | Glass impact tests                                            | No such glass used.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N/A |
| 4.4.3.7  | Glass fixation tests                                          | No such glass used.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N/A |
|          | Glass impact test (1J)                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A |
|          | Push/pull test (10 N)                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A |
| 4.4.3.8  | Thermoplastic material tests                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A |
| 4.4.3.9  | Air comprising a safeguard                                    | Built-in type, open frame                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N/A |
| 4.4.3.10 | Accessibility, glass, safeguard effectiveness                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A |
| 4.4.4    | Displacement of a safeguard by an insulating liquid           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A |
| 4.4.5    | Safety interlocks                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                      |                                                                                   |         |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                   | Result - Remark                                                                   | Verdict |
| <b>4.5</b>  | <b>Explosion</b>                                                     |                                                                                   | P       |
| 4.5.1       | General                                                              |                                                                                   | P       |
| 4.5.2       | No explosion during normal/abnormal operating condition              | No explosion occurs during normal/abnormal operation and single fault conditions. | P       |
|             | No harm by explosion during single fault conditions                  | (See Clause B.3, B.4)                                                             | P       |
| <b>4.6</b>  | <b>Fixing of conductors</b>                                          |                                                                                   | N/A     |
|             | Fix conductors not to defeat a safeguard                             |                                                                                   | N/A     |
|             | Compliance is checked by test..... :                                 |                                                                                   | N/A     |
| <b>4.7</b>  | <b>Equipment for direct insertion into mains socket-outlets</b>      |                                                                                   | N/A     |
| 4.7.2       | Mains plug part complies with relevant standard .. :                 | Not direct plug-in equipment.                                                     | N/A     |
| 4.7.3       | Torque (Nm) ..... :                                                  |                                                                                   | N/A     |
| <b>4.8</b>  | <b>Equipment containing coin/button cell batteries</b>               |                                                                                   | N/A     |
| 4.8.1       | General                                                              | No coin/button cell batteries used.                                               | N/A     |
| 4.8.2       | Instructional safeguard ..... :                                      |                                                                                   | N/A     |
| 4.8.3       | Battery compartment door/cover construction                          |                                                                                   | N/A     |
|             | Open torque test                                                     |                                                                                   | N/A     |
| 4.8.4.2     | Stress relief test                                                   |                                                                                   | N/A     |
| 4.8.4.3     | Battery replacement test                                             |                                                                                   | N/A     |
| 4.8.4.4     | Drop test                                                            |                                                                                   | N/A     |
| 4.8.4.5     | Impact test                                                          |                                                                                   | N/A     |
| 4.8.4.6     | Crush test                                                           |                                                                                   | N/A     |
| 4.8.5       | Compliance                                                           |                                                                                   | N/A     |
|             | 30N force test with test probe                                       |                                                                                   | N/A     |
|             | 20N force test with test hook                                        |                                                                                   | N/A     |
| <b>4.9</b>  | <b>Likelihood of fire or shock due to entry of conductive object</b> |                                                                                   | N/A     |
| <b>4.10</b> | <b>Component requirements</b>                                        |                                                                                   | N/A     |
| 4.10.1      | Disconnect Device                                                    |                                                                                   | N/A     |
| 4.10.2      | Switches and relays                                                  |                                                                                   | N/A     |

|            |                                                               |                          |   |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| <b>5</b>   | <b>ELECTRICALLY-CAUSED INJURY</b>                             |                          | P |
| <b>5.2</b> | <b>Classification and limits of electrical energy sources</b> |                          | P |
| 5.2.2      | ES1, ES2 and ES3 limits                                       |                          | P |
| 5.2.2.2    | Steady-state voltage and current limits ..... :               | (See appended table 5.2) | P |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                |         |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                    | Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                | Verdict |
| 5.2.2.3     | Capacitance limits .....                                                              | (See appended table 5.2)                                                                                                                                                       | P       |
| 5.2.2.4     | Single pulse limits .....                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A     |
| 5.2.2.5     | Limits for repetitive pulses .....                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A     |
| 5.2.2.6     | Ringing signals                                                                       | No such ringing signals within the EUT                                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| 5.2.2.7     | Audio signals                                                                         | No such audio signals                                                                                                                                                          | N/A     |
| <b>5.3</b>  | <b>Protection against electrical energy sources</b>                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                | P       |
| 5.3.1       | General Requirements for accessible parts to ordinary, instructed and skilled persons | Built-in product, should be evaluated during the final system.                                                                                                                 | N/A     |
| 5.3.1 a)    | Accessible ES1/ES2 derived from ES2/ES3 circuits                                      | Accessible ES1 derived from ES3 circuits by double safeguard or reinforced safeguard, and the current or voltage levels complied with ES1 limits.                              | P       |
| 5.3.1 b)    | Skilled persons not unintentional contact ES3 bare conductors                         | Built-in product, should be evaluated during the final system.                                                                                                                 | N/A     |
| 5.3.2.1     | Accessibility to electrical energy sources and safeguards                             | Built-in product, should be evaluated during the final system.                                                                                                                 | N/A     |
|             | Accessibility to outdoor equipment bare parts                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A     |
| 5.3.2.2     | Contact requirements                                                                  | Built-in product, should be evaluated during the final system.                                                                                                                 | N/A     |
|             | Test with test probe from Annex V                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                | —       |
| 5.3.2.2 a)  | Air gap – electric strength test potential (V) .....                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A     |
| 5.3.2.2 b)  | Air gap – distance (mm) .....                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A     |
| 5.3.2.3     | Compliance                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                | N/A     |
| 5.3.2.4     | Terminals for connecting stripped wire                                                | No stripped wire used.                                                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| <b>5.4</b>  | <b>Insulation materials and requirements</b>                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                | P       |
| 5.4.1.2     | Properties of insulating material                                                     | The choice and application have taken into account as specified in this Clause 5 and Annex T and natural rubber, hygroscopic materials or asbestos are not used as insulation. | P       |
| 5.4.1.3     | Material is non-hygroscopic                                                           | Humidity conditioning test was conducted, refer to 5.4.8                                                                                                                       | P       |
| 5.4.1.4     | Maximum operating temperature for insulating materials .....                          | (See appended table 5.4.1.4, 9.3, B.1.5, B.2.6)                                                                                                                                | P       |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                               |                                                                                    |         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                            | Result - Remark                                                                    | Verdict |
| 5.4.1.5     | Pollution degrees .....                                                       | PD2                                                                                | P       |
| 5.4.1.5.2   | Test for pollution degree 1 environment and for an insulating compound        | Pollution degree 2 is applied. No insulating compound applied (however see 5.5.4). | N/A     |
| 5.4.1.5.3   | Thermal cycling test                                                          |                                                                                    | N/A     |
| 5.4.1.6     | Insulation in transformers with varying dimensions                            |                                                                                    | N/A     |
| 5.4.1.7     | Insulation in circuits generating starting pulses                             | No such starting pulses within the EUT                                             | N/A     |
| 5.4.1.8     | Determination of working voltage .....                                        | (See appended table 5.4.1.8)                                                       | P       |
| 5.4.1.9     | Insulating surfaces                                                           |                                                                                    | P       |
| 5.4.1.10    | Thermoplastic parts on which conductive metallic parts are directly mounted   |                                                                                    | N/A     |
| 5.4.1.10.2  | Vicat test.....                                                               |                                                                                    | N/A     |
| 5.4.1.10.3  | Ball pressure test .....                                                      |                                                                                    | N/A     |
| 5.4.2       | Clearances                                                                    | The highest value of 5.4.3.3 and 5.4.2.3 was used.                                 | P       |
| 5.4.2.1     | General requirements                                                          |                                                                                    | P       |
|             | Clearances in circuits connected to AC Mains, Alternative method              |                                                                                    | N/A     |
| 5.4.2.2     | Procedure 1 for determining clearance                                         | Consider                                                                           | P       |
|             | Temporary overvoltage .....                                                   | 2000Vpk                                                                            | —       |
| 5.4.2.3     | Procedure 2 for determining clearance                                         | Selected                                                                           | P       |
| 5.4.2.3.2.2 | a.c. mains transient voltage .....                                            | 2500 Vpk considered for Overvoltage Cat. II                                        | —       |
| 5.4.2.3.2.3 | d.c. mains transient voltage .....                                            | No d.c. mains.                                                                     | —       |
| 5.4.2.3.2.4 | External circuit transient voltage.....                                       | No connections to external circuit with transient voltage.                         | —       |
| 5.4.2.3.2.5 | Transient voltage determined by measurement .....                             | Transient voltages from an AC mains                                                | —       |
| 5.4.2.4     | Determining the adequacy of a clearance using an electric strength test ..... |                                                                                    | N/A     |
| 5.4.2.5     | Multiplication factors for clearances and test voltages .....                 |                                                                                    | N/A     |
| 5.4.2.6     | Clearance measurement .....                                                   | (See appended table 5.4.2, 5.4.3)                                                  | P       |
| 5.4.3       | Creepage distances                                                            |                                                                                    | P       |
| 5.4.3.1     | General                                                                       |                                                                                    | P       |
| 5.4.3.3     | Material group .....                                                          | IIIb                                                                               | —       |
| 5.4.3.4     | Creepage distances measurement .....                                          | (See appended table 5.4.2, 5.4.3)                                                  | P       |
| 5.4.4       | Solid insulation                                                              | See below.                                                                         | P       |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                   |         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                | Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                   | Verdict |
| 5.4.4.1     | General requirements                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                   | P       |
| 5.4.4.2     | Minimum distance through insulation .....                                         | (See appended table 5.4.4.2)                                                                                                                                      | P       |
| 5.4.4.3     | Insulating compound forming solid insulation                                      |                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |
| 5.4.4.4     | Solid insulation in semiconductor devices                                         | (See Annex G.12)                                                                                                                                                  | P       |
| 5.4.4.5     | Insulating compound forming cemented joints                                       |                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |
| 5.4.4.6     | Thin sheet material                                                               | Insulation tape                                                                                                                                                   | P       |
| 5.4.4.6.1   | General requirements                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                   | P       |
| 5.4.4.6.2   | Separable thin sheet material                                                     | Reinforced insulation consisting of two layers of tape, each layer shall pass the electric strength test for reinforced insulation.<br>(See appended table 5.4.9) | P       |
|             | Number of layers (pcs) .....                                                      | Min. 2 layers.                                                                                                                                                    | P       |
| 5.4.4.6.3   | Non-separable thin sheet material                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |
|             | Number of layers (pcs) :                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |
| 5.4.4.6.4   | Standard test procedure for non-separable thin sheet material:                    |                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |
| 5.4.4.6.5   | Mandrel test                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |
| 5.4.4.7     | Solid insulation in wound components                                              | (See Annex G.5.3 and G.6.1)                                                                                                                                       | P       |
| 5.4.4.9     | Solid insulation at frequencies >30 kHz, $E_P$ , $K_R$ , $d$ , $V_{PW}$ (V) ..... | (See appended table 5.4.4.9)                                                                                                                                      | P       |
|             | Alternative by electric strength test, tested voltage (V), $K_R$ .....            | (See appended Tables 5.4.4.9 and 5.4.9)                                                                                                                           | P       |
| 5.4.5       | Antenna terminal insulation                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                   | P       |
| 5.4.5.1     | General                                                                           | The power supply will provide non-mains supply voltages to other equipment having antenna terminals.                                                              | P       |
| 5.4.5.2     | Voltage surge test                                                                | Surge test with 50 discharges at a maximum rate of 12/min from a 1 nF capacitor charged to 10 kV performed.                                                       | P       |
| 5.4.5.3     | Insulation resistance (M $\Omega$ ) .....                                         | Measured at least 500M $\Omega$ between mains supply to output terminal.                                                                                          | P       |
|             | Electric strength test .....                                                      | (See appended table 5.4.9)                                                                                                                                        | P       |
| 5.4.6       | Insulation of internal wire as part of supplementary safeguard                    | No such insulation of internal wire as part of supplementary safeguard.                                                                                           | N/A     |
| 5.4.7       | Tests for semiconductor components and for cemented joints                        | No tests necessary –see only 5.4.4.4.                                                                                                                             | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                              |                                                                                                                                                          |         |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                           | Result - Remark                                                                                                                                          | Verdict |
| 5.4.8       | Humidity conditioning                                        | Test was performed on product with each source of transformer listed in table 4.1.2                                                                      | P       |
|             | Relative humidity (%), temperature (°C), duration (h) .....  | 95%, 40°C, 120hrs (Required by client).                                                                                                                  | —       |
| 5.4.9       | Electric strength test                                       | (See appended table 5.4.9)<br>Electric strength tests were conducted after 5.4.8 humidity conditioning test for each manufacturer source in table 4.1.2. | P       |
| 5.4.9.1     | Test procedure for type test of solid insulation.....        | (See appended table 5.4.9)                                                                                                                               | P       |
| 5.4.9.2     | Test procedure for routine test                              |                                                                                                                                                          | N/A     |
| 5.4.10      | Safeguards against transient voltages from external circuits | No such external circuits                                                                                                                                | N/A     |
| 5.4.10.1    | Parts and circuits separated from external circuits          |                                                                                                                                                          | N/A     |
| 5.4.10.2    | Test methods                                                 |                                                                                                                                                          | N/A     |
| 5.4.10.2.1  | General                                                      |                                                                                                                                                          | N/A     |
| 5.4.10.2.2  | Impulse test .....                                           |                                                                                                                                                          | N/A     |
| 5.4.10.2.3  | Steady-state test.....                                       |                                                                                                                                                          | N/A     |
| 5.4.10.3    | Verification for insulation breakdown for impulse test.....  |                                                                                                                                                          | N/A     |
| 5.4.11      | Separation between external circuits and earth               | No such connections for external circuit applied within the EUT                                                                                          | N/A     |
| 5.4.11.1    | Exceptions to separation between external circuits and earth | No such connections to external circuit as above.                                                                                                        | N/A     |
| 5.4.11.2    | Requirements                                                 |                                                                                                                                                          | N/A     |
|             | SPDs bridge separation between external circuit and earth    |                                                                                                                                                          | N/A     |
|             | Rated operating voltage $U_{op}$ (V).....                    |                                                                                                                                                          | —       |
|             | Nominal voltage $U_{peak}$ (V).....                          |                                                                                                                                                          | —       |
|             | Max increase due to variation $\Delta U_{sp}$ .....          |                                                                                                                                                          | —       |
|             | Max increase due to ageing $\Delta U_{sa}$ .....             |                                                                                                                                                          | —       |
| 5.4.11.3    | Test method and compliance .....                             | (See appended table 5.4.9)                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.12      | Insulating liquid                                            |                                                                                                                                                          | N/A     |
| 5.4.12.1    | General requirements                                         |                                                                                                                                                          | N/A     |
| 5.4.12.2    | Electric strength of an insulating liquid .....              | (See appended table 5.4.9)                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.4.12.3    | Compatibility of an insulating liquid .....                  |                                                                                                                                                          | N/A     |
| 5.4.12.4    | Container for insulating liquid .....                        |                                                                                                                                                          | N/A     |
| <b>5.5</b>  | <b>Components as safeguards</b>                              |                                                                                                                                                          | P       |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                            |                                           |         |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                         | Result - Remark                           | Verdict |
| 5.5.1       | General                                                                                    | See below.                                | P       |
| 5.5.2       | Capacitors and RC units                                                                    | Approved X, Y capacitors used.            | P       |
| 5.5.2.1     | General requirement                                                                        |                                           | P       |
| 5.5.2.2     | Safeguards against capacitor discharge after disconnection of a connector..... :           | (See appended table 5.5.2.2)              | P       |
| 5.5.3       | Transformers                                                                               | (See Annex G.5.3)                         | P       |
| 5.5.4       | Optocouplers                                                                               | (See subclause 5.4 or Annex G.12)         | P       |
| 5.5.5       | Relays                                                                                     | No such component provided                | N/A     |
| 5.5.6       | Resistors                                                                                  | No such component provided                | N/A     |
| 5.5.7       | SPDs                                                                                       | The varistor shall comply with clause G.8 | P       |
| 5.5.8       | Insulation between the mains and an external circuit consisting of a coaxial cable ..... : | No such external circuits.                | N/A     |
| 5.5.9       | Safeguards for socket-outlets in outdoor equipment                                         |                                           | N/A     |
|             | RCD rated residual operating current (mA)..... :                                           |                                           | —       |
| <b>5.6</b>  | <b>Protective conductor</b>                                                                | Class II equipment.                       | N/A     |
| 5.6.2       | Requirement for protective conductors                                                      |                                           | N/A     |
| 5.6.2.1     | General requirements                                                                       |                                           | N/A     |
| 5.6.2.2     | Colour of insulation                                                                       |                                           | N/A     |
| 5.6.3       | Requirement for protective earthing conductors                                             |                                           | N/A     |
|             | Protective earthing conductor size (mm <sup>2</sup> ) ..... :                              |                                           | —       |
|             | Protective earthing conductor serving as a reinforced safeguard                            |                                           | N/A     |
|             | Protective earthing conductor serving as a double safeguard                                |                                           | N/A     |
| 5.6.4       | Requirements for protective bonding conductors                                             |                                           | N/A     |
| 5.6.4.1     | Protective bonding conductors                                                              |                                           | N/A     |
|             | Protective bonding conductor size (mm <sup>2</sup> ). ..... :                              |                                           | —       |
| 5.6.4.2     | Protective current rating (A)..... :                                                       |                                           | N/A     |
| 5.6.5       | Terminals for protective conductors                                                        |                                           | N/A     |
| 5.6.5.1     | Terminal size for connecting protective earthing conductors (mm)..... :                    |                                           | N/A     |
|             | Terminal size for connecting protective bonding conductors (mm) ..... :                    |                                           | N/A     |
| 5.6.5.2     | Corrosion                                                                                  |                                           | N/A     |
| 5.6.6       | Resistance of the protective bonding system                                                |                                           | N/A     |
| 5.6.6.1     | Requirements                                                                               |                                           | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                     |                                                                                                     |         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                  | Result - Remark                                                                                     | Verdict |
| 5.6.6.2     | Test Method..... :                                                                  |                                                                                                     | N/A     |
| 5.6.6.3     | Resistance ( $\Omega$ ) or voltage drop..... :                                      |                                                                                                     | N/A     |
| 5.6.7       | Reliable connection of a protective earthing conductor                              |                                                                                                     | N/A     |
| 5.6.8       | Functional earthing                                                                 |                                                                                                     | N/A     |
|             | Conductor size (mm <sup>2</sup> )..... :                                            |                                                                                                     | N/A     |
|             | Class II with functional earthing marking ..... :                                   |                                                                                                     | N/A     |
|             | Appliance inlet cl & cr (mm)..... :                                                 |                                                                                                     | N/A     |
| <b>5.7</b>  | <b>Prospective touch voltage, touch current and protective conductor current</b>    |                                                                                                     | P       |
| 5.7.2       | Measuring devices and networks                                                      |                                                                                                     | P       |
| 5.7.2.1     | Measurement of touch current                                                        | Figure 4 of IEC 60990:2016 was used in determining of the limit of ES1.<br>(See appended table 5.2) | P       |
| 5.7.2.2     | Measurement of voltage                                                              |                                                                                                     | P       |
| 5.7.3       | Equipment set-up, supply connections and earth connections                          | Clause 4, 5.3 and 5.4 of IEC 60990:2016 applied.                                                    | P       |
| 5.7.4       | Unearthed accessible parts ..... :                                                  | (See appended table 5.7.4)                                                                          | P       |
| 5.7.5       | Earthed accessible conductive parts ..... :                                         |                                                                                                     | N/A     |
| 5.7.6       | Requirements when touch current exceeds ES2 limits                                  |                                                                                                     | N/A     |
|             | Protective conductor current (mA)..... :                                            |                                                                                                     | N/A     |
|             | Instructional Safeguard..... :                                                      |                                                                                                     | N/A     |
| 5.7.7       | Prospective touch voltage and touch current associated with external circuits       | No external circuits.                                                                               | N/A     |
| 5.7.7.1     | Touch current from coaxial cables                                                   |                                                                                                     | N/A     |
| 5.7.7.2     | Prospective touch voltage and touch current associated with paired conductor cables |                                                                                                     | N/A     |
| 5.7.8       | Summation of touch currents from external circuits                                  | No external circuits.                                                                               | N/A     |
|             | a) Equipment connected to earthed external circuits, current (mA) ..... :           |                                                                                                     | N/A     |
|             | b) Equipment connected to unearthed external circuits, current (mA) ..... :         |                                                                                                     | N/A     |
| <b>5.8</b>  | <b>Backfeed safeguard in battery backed up supplies</b>                             |                                                                                                     | N/A     |
|             | Mains terminal ES..... :                                                            | No such battery backed up supplies                                                                  | N/A     |
|             | Air gap (mm) ..... :                                                                |                                                                                                     | N/A     |
| <b>6</b>    | <b>ELECTRICALLY- CAUSED FIRE</b>                                                    |                                                                                                     | P       |
| <b>6.2</b>  | <b>Classification of PS and PIS</b>                                                 |                                                                                                     | P       |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                |         |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                                                             | Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                | Verdict |
| 6.2.2       | Power source circuit classifications.....:                                                                                     | PS (power source) classification determined by measuring the maximum power in Figures 34 and 35 for load and power source circuits. (See appended table 6.2.2) | P       |
| 6.2.3       | Classification of potential ignition sources                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                | P       |
| 6.2.3.1     | Arcing PIS .....                                                                                                               | (See appended table 6.2.3.1)                                                                                                                                   | P       |
| 6.2.3.2     | Resistive PIS .....                                                                                                            | (See appended table 6.2.3.2)                                                                                                                                   | P       |
| <b>6.3</b>  | <b>Safeguards against fire under normal operating and abnormal operating conditions</b>                                        |                                                                                                                                                                | P       |
| 6.3.1       | No ignition and attainable temperature value less than 90 % defined by ISO 871 or less than 300 °C for unknown materials ..... | (See appended table 5.4.1.4, 9.3, B.1.5 and B.2.6)                                                                                                             | P       |
|             | Combustible materials outside fire enclosure .....                                                                             | No such materials                                                                                                                                              | N/A     |
| <b>6.4</b>  | <b>Safeguards against fire under single fault conditions</b>                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                | P       |
| 6.4.1       | Safeguard method                                                                                                               | Built-in product, should be evaluated during the final system. See 6.4.6.                                                                                      | P       |
| 6.4.2       | Reduction of the likelihood of ignition under single fault conditions in PS1 circuits                                          |                                                                                                                                                                | N/A     |
| 6.4.3       | Reduction of the likelihood of ignition under single fault conditions in PS2 and PS3 circuits                                  |                                                                                                                                                                | N/A     |
| 6.4.3.1     | Supplementary safeguards                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                | N/A     |
| 6.4.3.2     | Single Fault Conditions .....                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                | N/A     |
|             | Special conditions for temperature limited by fuse                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                | N/A     |
| 6.4.4       | Control of fire spread in PS1 circuits                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                | N/A     |
| 6.4.5       | Control of fire spread in PS2 circuits                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                | N/A     |
| 6.4.5.2     | Supplementary safeguards                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                                        | Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Verdict |
| 6.4.6       | Control of fire spread in PS3 circuits                                                                    | <p>Compliance detailed as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– <u>Printed board</u>: rated min. V-1</li> <li>– <u>All other components</u>: at least V- 2 except for parts mounted on min. V-1 material or small parts of combustible material (with mass less than 4g) or components complying to relevant IEC standard.</li> <li>– <u>Isolating transformer</u>: complying with G.5.3.</li> </ul> <p>The power supply is a built-in component and suitable enclosure should be provided in end system.</p> | P       |
| 6.4.7       | Separation of combustible materials from a PIS                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 6.4.7.2     | Separation by distance                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 6.4.7.3     | Separation by a fire barrier                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 6.4.8       | Fire enclosures and fire barriers                                                                         | The power supply is a built-in component and suitable enclosure should be provided in end system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | N/A     |
| 6.4.8.2     | Fire enclosure and fire barrier material properties                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 6.4.8.2.1   | Requirements for a fire barrier                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 6.4.8.2.2   | Requirements for a fire enclosure                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 6.4.8.3     | Constructional requirements for a fire enclosure and a fire barrier                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 6.4.8.3.1   | Fire enclosure and fire barrier openings                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 6.4.8.3.2   | Fire barrier dimensions                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 6.4.8.3.3   | Top openings and properties                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
|             | Openings dimensions (mm)..... :                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 6.4.8.3.4   | Bottom openings and properties                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
|             | Openings dimensions (mm)..... :                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
|             | Flammability tests for the bottom of a fire enclosure                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
|             | Instructional Safeguard..... :                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 6.4.8.3.5   | Side openings and properties                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
|             | Openings dimensions (mm)..... :                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 6.4.8.3.6   | Integrity of a fire enclosure, condition met: a), b) or c)..... :                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |
| 6.4.8.4     | Separation of a PIS from a fire enclosure and a fire barrier distance (mm) or flammability rating ..... : |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                              |                 |         |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                           | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 6.4.9       | Flammability of insulating liquid .....                                      |                 | N/A     |
| <b>6.5</b>  | <b>Internal and external wiring</b>                                          |                 | N/A     |
| 6.5.1       | General requirements                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| 6.5.2       | Requirements for interconnection to building wiring .....                    |                 | N/A     |
| 6.5.3       | Internal wiring size (mm <sup>2</sup> ) for socket-outlets.....              |                 | N/A     |
| <b>6.6</b>  | <b>Safeguards against fire due to the connection to additional equipment</b> |                 | N/A     |

|            |                                                                          |  |     |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| <b>7</b>   | <b>INJURY CAUSED BY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES</b>                             |  | N/A |
| <b>7.2</b> | <b>Reduction of exposure to hazardous substances</b>                     |  | N/A |
| <b>7.3</b> | <b>Ozone exposure</b>                                                    |  | N/A |
| <b>7.4</b> | <b>Use of personal safeguards or personal protective equipment (PPE)</b> |  | N/A |
|            | Personal safeguards and instructions .....                               |  | —   |
| <b>7.5</b> | <b>Use of instructional safeguards and instructions</b>                  |  | N/A |
|            | Instructional safeguard (ISO 7010) .....                                 |  | —   |
| <b>7.6</b> | <b>Batteries and their protection circuits</b>                           |  | N/A |

|            |                                                                             |                                                                |     |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>8</b>   | <b>MECHANICALLY-CAUSED INJURY</b>                                           |                                                                | N/A |
| <b>8.2</b> | <b>Mechanical energy source classifications</b>                             |                                                                | N/A |
| <b>8.3</b> | <b>Safeguards against mechanical energy sources</b>                         |                                                                | N/A |
| <b>8.4</b> | <b>Safeguards against parts with sharp edges and corners</b>                |                                                                | N/A |
| 8.4.1      | Safeguards                                                                  |                                                                | N/A |
|            | Instructional Safeguard .....                                               |                                                                | N/A |
| 8.4.2      | Sharp edges or corners                                                      | Built-in product, should be evaluated during the final system. | N/A |
| <b>8.5</b> | <b>Safeguards against moving parts</b>                                      |                                                                | N/A |
| 8.5.1      | Fingers, jewellery, clothing, hair, etc., contact with MS2 or MS3 parts     | No moving parts.                                               | N/A |
|            | MS2 or MS3 part required to be accessible for the function of the equipment |                                                                | N/A |
|            | Moving MS3 parts only accessible to skilled person                          |                                                                | N/A |
| 8.5.2      | Instructional safeguard .....                                               |                                                                | N/A |
| 8.5.4      | Special categories of equipment containing moving parts                     |                                                                | N/A |
| 8.5.4.1    | General                                                                     |                                                                | N/A |
| 8.5.4.2    | Equipment containing work cells with MS3 parts                              |                                                                | N/A |
| 8.5.4.2.1  | Protection of persons in the work cell                                      |                                                                | N/A |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                      |                                                             |         |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                   | Result - Remark                                             | Verdict |
| 8.5.4.2.2   | Access protection override                                           |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.5.4.2.2.1 | Override system                                                      |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.5.4.2.2.2 | Visual indicator                                                     |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.5.4.2.3   | Emergency stop system                                                |                                                             | N/A     |
|             | Maximum stopping distance from the point of activation (m).....:     |                                                             | N/A     |
|             | Space between end point and nearest fixed mechanical part (mm) ..... |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.5.4.2.4   | Endurance requirements                                               |                                                             | N/A     |
|             | Mechanical system subjected to 100 000 cycles of operation           |                                                             | N/A     |
|             | - Mechanical function check and visual inspection                    |                                                             | N/A     |
|             | - Cable assembly .....                                               |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.5.4.3     | Equipment having electromechanical device for destruction of media   |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.5.4.3.1   | Equipment safeguards                                                 |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.5.4.3.2   | Instructional safeguards against moving parts .....                  |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.5.4.3.3   | Disconnection from the supply                                        |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.5.4.3.4   | Cut type and test force (N).....:                                    |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.5.4.3.5   | Compliance                                                           |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.5.5       | High pressure lamps                                                  |                                                             | N/A     |
|             | Explosion test.....:                                                 |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.5.5.3     | Glass particles dimensions (mm) .....                                |                                                             | N/A     |
| <b>8.6</b>  | <b>Stability of equipment</b>                                        |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.6.1       | General                                                              | Building-in equipment, to be evaluated in the final system. | N/A     |
|             | Instructional safeguard .....                                        |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.6.2       | Static stability                                                     |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.6.2.2     | Static stability test .....                                          |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.6.2.3     | Downward force test                                                  |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.6.3       | Relocation stability                                                 |                                                             | N/A     |
|             | Wheels diameter (mm) .....                                           |                                                             | —       |
|             | Tilt test                                                            |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.6.4       | Glass slide test                                                     |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.6.5       | Horizontal force test .....                                          |                                                             | N/A     |
| <b>8.7</b>  | <b>Equipment mounted to wall, ceiling or other structure</b>         |                                                             | N/A     |
| 8.7.1       | Mount means type .....                                               |                                                             | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                               |                 |         |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                            | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 8.7.2       | Test methods                                                  |                 | N/A     |
|             | Test 1, additional downwards force (N).....:                  |                 | N/A     |
|             | Test 2, number of attachment points and test force (N).....:  |                 | N/A     |
|             | Test 3 Nominal diameter (mm) and applied torque (Nm).....:    |                 | N/A     |
| <b>8.8</b>  | <b>Handles strength</b>                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 8.8.1       | General                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 8.8.2       | Handle strength test                                          |                 | N/A     |
|             | Number of handles.....:                                       |                 | —       |
|             | Force applied (N) .....                                       |                 | —       |
| <b>8.9</b>  | <b>Wheels or casters attachment requirements</b>              |                 | N/A     |
| 8.9.2       | Pull test                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| <b>8.10</b> | <b>Carts, stands and similar carriers</b>                     |                 | N/A     |
| 8.10.1      | General                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 8.10.2      | Marking and instructions.....:                                |                 | N/A     |
| 8.10.3      | Cart, stand or carrier loading test                           |                 | N/A     |
|             | Loading force applied (N) .....                               |                 | N/A     |
| 8.10.4      | Cart, stand or carrier impact test                            |                 | N/A     |
| 8.10.5      | Mechanical stability                                          |                 | N/A     |
|             | Force applied (N) .....                                       |                 | —       |
| 8.10.6      | Thermoplastic temperature stability                           |                 | N/A     |
| <b>8.11</b> | <b>Mounting means for slide-rail mounted equipment (SRME)</b> |                 | N/A     |
| 8.11.1      | General                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 8.11.2      | Requirements for slide rails                                  |                 | N/A     |
|             | Instructional Safeguard.....:                                 |                 | N/A     |
| 8.11.3      | Mechanical strength test                                      |                 | N/A     |
| 8.11.3.1    | Downward force test, force (N) applied.....:                  |                 | N/A     |
| 8.11.3.2    | Lateral push force test                                       |                 | N/A     |
| 8.11.3.3    | Integrity of slide rail end stops                             |                 | N/A     |
| 8.11.4      | Compliance                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| <b>8.12</b> | <b>Telescoping or rod antennas</b>                            |                 | N/A     |
|             | Button/ball diameter (mm) .....                               | No such parts.  | —       |

|            |                                              |     |
|------------|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>9</b>   | <b>THERMAL BURN INJURY</b>                   | N/A |
| <b>9.2</b> | <b>Thermal energy source classifications</b> | N/A |
| <b>9.3</b> | <b>Touch temperature limits</b>              | N/A |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                     |                                                             |         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                  | Result - Remark                                             | Verdict |
| 9.3.1       | Touch temperatures of accessible parts .....        | Building-in equipment, to be evaluated in the final system. | N/A     |
| 9.3.2       | Test method and compliance                          |                                                             | N/A     |
| <b>9.4</b>  | <b>Safeguards against thermal energy sources</b>    |                                                             | N/A     |
| <b>9.5</b>  | <b>Requirements for safeguards</b>                  |                                                             | N/A     |
| 9.5.1       | Equipment safeguard                                 | Building-in equipment, to be evaluated in the final system. | N/A     |
| 9.5.2       | Instructional safeguard .....                       |                                                             | N/A     |
| <b>9.6</b>  | <b>Requirements for wireless power transmitters</b> |                                                             | N/A     |
| 9.6.1       | General                                             | No wireless power transmitters.                             | N/A     |
| 9.6.2       | Specification of the foreign objects                |                                                             | N/A     |
| 9.6.3       | Test method and compliance .....                    |                                                             | N/A     |

|             |                                                                                               |                                                  |     |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>10</b>   | <b>RADIATION</b>                                                                              |                                                  | N/A |
| <b>10.2</b> | <b>Radiation energy source classification</b>                                                 |                                                  | N/A |
| 10.2.1      | General classification                                                                        | No such radiation generated from the equipment.  | N/A |
|             | Lasers .....                                                                                  |                                                  | —   |
|             | Lamps and lamp systems .....                                                                  |                                                  | —   |
|             | Image projectors .....                                                                        |                                                  | —   |
|             | X-Ray .....                                                                                   |                                                  | —   |
|             | Personal music player .....                                                                   |                                                  | —   |
| <b>10.3</b> | <b>Safeguards against laser radiation</b>                                                     |                                                  | N/A |
|             | The standard(s) equipment containing laser(s) comply .....                                    |                                                  | N/A |
| <b>10.4</b> | <b>Safeguards against optical radiation from lamps and lamp systems (including LED types)</b> |                                                  | N/A |
| 10.4.1      | General requirements                                                                          |                                                  | N/A |
|             | Instructional safeguard provided for accessible radiation level needs to exceed               |                                                  | N/A |
|             | Risk group marking and location .....                                                         |                                                  | N/A |
|             | Information for safe operation and installation                                               |                                                  | N/A |
| 10.4.2      | Requirements for enclosures                                                                   |                                                  | N/A |
|             | UV radiation exposure .....                                                                   |                                                  | N/A |
| 10.4.3      | Instructional safeguard .....                                                                 |                                                  | N/A |
| <b>10.5</b> | <b>Safeguards against X-radiation</b>                                                         |                                                  | N/A |
| 10.5.1      | Requirements                                                                                  | No such x-radiation generated from the equipment | N/A |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                  |                     |         |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                               | Result - Remark     | Verdict |
|             | Instructional safeguard for skilled persons .....                |                     | —       |
| 10.5.3      | Maximum radiation (pA/kg).....                                   |                     | —       |
| <b>10.6</b> | <b>Safeguards against acoustic energy sources</b>                |                     | N/A     |
| 10.6.1      | General                                                          | Not such equipment. | N/A     |
| 10.6.2      | Classification                                                   |                     | N/A     |
|             | Acoustic output $L_{Aeq,T}$ , dB(A).....                         |                     | N/A     |
|             | Unweighted RMS output voltage (mV).....                          |                     | N/A     |
|             | Digital output signal (dBFS) .....                               |                     | N/A     |
| 10.6.3      | Requirements for dose-based systems                              |                     | N/A     |
| 10.6.3.1    | General requirements                                             |                     | N/A     |
| 10.6.3.2    | Dose-based warning and automatic decrease                        |                     | N/A     |
| 10.6.3.3    | Exposure-based warning and requirements                          |                     | N/A     |
|             | 30 s integrated exposure level (MEL30) .....                     |                     | N/A     |
|             | Warning for MEL $\geq 100$ dB(A) .....                           |                     | N/A     |
| 10.6.4      | Measurement methods                                              |                     | N/A     |
| 10.6.5      | Protection of persons                                            |                     | N/A     |
|             | Instructional safeguards .....                                   |                     | N/A     |
| 10.6.6      | Requirements for listening devices (headphones, earphones, etc.) |                     | N/A     |
| 10.6.6.1    | Corded listening devices with analogue input                     |                     | N/A     |
|             | Listening device input voltage (mV) .....                        |                     | N/A     |
| 10.6.6.2    | Corded listening devices with digital input                      |                     | N/A     |
|             | Max. acoustic output $L_{Aeq,T}$ , dB(A) .....                   |                     | N/A     |
| 10.6.6.3    | Cordless listening devices                                       |                     | N/A     |
|             | Max. acoustic output $L_{Aeq,T}$ , dB(A) .....                   |                     | N/A     |

|            |                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                         |     |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>B</b>   | <b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION TESTS, ABNORMAL OPERATING CONDITION TESTS AND SINGLE FAULT CONDITION TESTS</b> |                                                                                                                         | P   |
| <b>B.1</b> | <b>General</b>                                                                                               |                                                                                                                         | P   |
| B.1.5      | Temperature measurement conditions                                                                           | (See appended table 5.4.1.4, 9.3, B.1.5, B.2.6)                                                                         | P   |
| <b>B.2</b> | <b>Normal operating conditions</b>                                                                           |                                                                                                                         | P   |
| B.2.1      | General requirements.....                                                                                    | (See summary of testing for tested models, each loaded according to its output ratings. See also appended table B.2.5.) | P   |
|            | Audio Amplifiers and equipment with audio amplifiers .....                                                   | Not such equipment.                                                                                                     | N/A |
| B.2.3      | Supply voltage and tolerances                                                                                | +10 % and -10 % considered.                                                                                             | P   |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                              |                                                                                                                         |         |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                           | Result - Remark                                                                                                         | Verdict |
| B.2.5       | Input test..... :                                                            | (See appended table B.2.5)                                                                                              | P       |
| <b>B.3</b>  | <b>Simulated abnormal operating conditions</b>                               |                                                                                                                         | P       |
| B.3.1       | General                                                                      | (See appended table B.3, B.4)                                                                                           | P       |
| B.3.2       | Covering of ventilation openings                                             |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
|             | Instructional safeguard ..... :                                              |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| B.3.3       | DC mains polarity test                                                       | The EUT is not connected to a D.C. mains                                                                                | N/A     |
| B.3.4       | Setting of voltage selector                                                  | No voltage selector was used.                                                                                           | N/A     |
| B.3.5       | Maximum load at output terminals                                             | (See appended table B.3, B.4)                                                                                           | P       |
| B.3.6       | Reverse battery polarity                                                     | No battery within the EUT                                                                                               | N/A     |
| B.3.7       | Audio amplifier abnormal operating conditions                                | Not such equipment.                                                                                                     | N/A     |
| B.3.8       | Safeguards functional during and after abnormal operating conditions ..... : | (See appended table B.3, B.4)                                                                                           | P       |
| <b>B.4</b>  | <b>Simulated single fault conditions</b>                                     |                                                                                                                         | P       |
| B.4.1       | General                                                                      |                                                                                                                         | P       |
| B.4.2       | Temperature controlling device                                               | No motors used.                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| B.4.3       | Blocked motor test                                                           |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| B.4.4       | Functional insulation                                                        | See below.                                                                                                              | P       |
| B.4.4.1     | Short circuit of clearances for functional insulation                        | (See appended table B.3, B.4)                                                                                           | P       |
| B.4.4.2     | Short circuit of creepage distances for functional insulation                | (See appended table B.3, B.4)                                                                                           | P       |
| B.4.4.3     | Short circuit of functional insulation on coated printed boards              | No coated printed boards used.                                                                                          | N/A     |
| B.4.5       | Short-circuit and interruption of electrodes in tubes and semiconductors     | (See appended table B.3, B.4 for faults on electronic components)                                                       | P       |
| B.4.6       | Short circuit or disconnection of passive components                         | (See appended table B.3, B.4)                                                                                           | P       |
| B.4.7       | Continuous operation of components                                           | The EUT is continuous operating type and no such components intended for short time operation or intermittent operation | N/A     |
| B.4.8       | Compliance during and after single fault conditions ..... :                  | (See appended table B.3, B.4)                                                                                           | P       |
| B.4.9       | Battery charging and discharging under single fault conditions               | No battery involved in the EUT                                                                                          | N/A     |
| <b>C</b>    | <b>UV RADIATION</b>                                                          |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| <b>C.1</b>  | <b>Protection of materials in equipment from UV radiation</b>                |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| C.1.2       | Requirements                                                                 | No UV generated from the equipment.                                                                                     | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                       |                                                                                      |         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                    | Result - Remark                                                                      | Verdict |
| C.1.3       | Test method                                                           |                                                                                      | N/A     |
| <b>C.2</b>  | <b>UV light conditioning test</b>                                     |                                                                                      | N/A     |
| C.2.1       | Test apparatus..... :                                                 |                                                                                      | N/A     |
| C.2.2       | Mounting of test samples                                              |                                                                                      | N/A     |
| C.2.3       | Carbon-arc light-exposure test                                        |                                                                                      | N/A     |
| C.2.4       | Xenon-arc light-exposure test                                         |                                                                                      | N/A     |
| <b>D</b>    | <b>TEST GENERATORS</b>                                                |                                                                                      | P       |
| <b>D.1</b>  | <b>Impulse test generators</b>                                        |                                                                                      | N/A     |
| <b>D.2</b>  | <b>Antenna interface test generator</b>                               |                                                                                      | P       |
| <b>D.3</b>  | <b>Electronic pulse generator</b>                                     |                                                                                      | N/A     |
| <b>E</b>    | <b>TEST CONDITIONS FOR EQUIPMENT CONTAINING AUDIO AMPLIFIERS</b>      |                                                                                      | N/A     |
| <b>E.1</b>  | <b>Electrical energy source classification for audio signals</b>      |                                                                                      | N/A     |
|             | Maximum non-clipped output power (W)..... :                           | Not such equipment.                                                                  | —       |
|             | Rated load impedance ( $\Omega$ ) ..... :                             |                                                                                      | —       |
|             | Open-circuit output voltage (V)..... :                                |                                                                                      | —       |
|             | Instructional safeguard ..... :                                       |                                                                                      | —       |
| <b>E.2</b>  | <b>Audio amplifier normal operating conditions</b>                    |                                                                                      | N/A     |
|             | Audio signal source type ..... :                                      |                                                                                      | —       |
|             | Audio output power (W)..... :                                         |                                                                                      | —       |
|             | Audio output voltage (V)..... :                                       |                                                                                      | —       |
|             | Rated load impedance ( $\Omega$ ) ..... :                             |                                                                                      | —       |
|             | Requirements for temperature measurement                              |                                                                                      | N/A     |
| E.3         | Audio amplifier abnormal operating conditions                         |                                                                                      | N/A     |
| <b>F</b>    | <b>EQUIPMENT MARKINGS, INSTRUCTIONS, AND INSTRUCTIONAL SAFEGUARDS</b> |                                                                                      | P       |
| <b>F.1</b>  | <b>General</b>                                                        |                                                                                      | P       |
|             | Language ..... :                                                      | English version checked, other language shall be evaluated during national approval. | —       |
| <b>F.2</b>  | <b>Letter symbols and graphical symbols</b>                           |                                                                                      | P       |
| F.2.1       | Letter symbols according to IEC60027-1                                | Letter symbols for quantities and units are complied with IEC 60027-1.               | P       |
| F.2.2       | Graphic symbols according to IEC, ISO or manufacturer specific        | Graphical symbols are complied with IEC 60417, ISO 3864-2, ISO 7000 or ISO 7010.     | P       |
| <b>F.3</b>  | <b>Equipment markings</b>                                             |                                                                                      | P       |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                              |         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                        | Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                              | Verdict |
| F.3.1       | Equipment marking locations                               | The required marking is located on the enclosure of the equipment and is easily visible.                                                                                     | P       |
| F.3.2       | Equipment identification markings                         | See copy of marking plate.                                                                                                                                                   | P       |
| F.3.2.1     | Manufacturer identification .....                         | See copy of marking plate.                                                                                                                                                   | P       |
| F.3.2.2     | Model identification .....                                | See copy of marking plate.                                                                                                                                                   | P       |
| F.3.3       | Equipment rating markings                                 | See the following details.                                                                                                                                                   | P       |
| F.3.3.1     | Equipment with direct connection to mains                 | The equipment is direct connected to AC mains, see F.3.3.3 to F.3.3.6.                                                                                                       | P       |
| F.3.3.2     | Equipment without direct connection to mains              |                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A     |
| F.3.3.3     | Nature of the supply voltage.....                         | ~                                                                                                                                                                            | P       |
| F.3.3.4     | Rated voltage .....                                       | See copy of marking plate.                                                                                                                                                   | P       |
| F.3.3.5     | Rated frequency .....                                     | See copy of marking plate.                                                                                                                                                   | P       |
| F.3.3.6     | Rated current or rated power .....                        | See copy of marking plate.                                                                                                                                                   | P       |
| F.3.3.7     | Equipment with multiple supply connections                | Only one mains supply connection provided.                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |
| F.3.4       | Voltage setting device                                    | No voltage setting device.                                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |
| F.3.5       | Terminals and operating devices                           | See below.                                                                                                                                                                   | P       |
| F.3.5.1     | Mains appliance outlet and socket-outlet markings .....   | No outlet used.                                                                                                                                                              | N/A     |
| F.3.5.2     | Switch position identification marking.....               | No switch used.                                                                                                                                                              | N/A     |
| F.3.5.3     | Replacement fuse identification and rating markings ..... | The current fuse is located within the equipment and not replaceable by an ordinary person or an instructed person. The current fuse is anyway marked with F1: T3.15AL, 250V | P       |
|             | Instructional safeguards for neutral fuse .....           |                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A     |
| F.3.5.4     | Replacement battery identification marking .....          | No battery used.                                                                                                                                                             | N/A     |
| F.3.5.5     | Neutral conductor terminal                                |                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A     |
| F.3.5.6     | Terminal marking location                                 |                                                                                                                                                                              | P       |
| F.3.6       | Equipment markings related to equipment classification    | See below.                                                                                                                                                                   | P       |
| F.3.6.1     | Class I equipment                                         |                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A     |
| F.3.6.1.1   | Protective earthing conductor terminal.....               |                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A     |
| F.3.6.1.2   | Protective bonding conductor terminals .....              |                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A     |
| F.3.6.2     | Equipment class marking .....                             | Symbol IEC 60417-5172 used.                                                                                                                                                  | P       |
| F.3.6.3     | Functional earthing terminal marking .....                |                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A     |
| F.3.7       | Equipment IP rating marking .....                         | IP00                                                                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| F.3.8       | External power supply output marking .....                | See copy of marking plate.                                                                                                                                                   | P       |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |         |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                         | Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Verdict |
| F.3.9       | Durability, legibility and permanence of marking                           | Marking is considered to be legible and easily discernible. See also the following details.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | P       |
| F.3.10      | Test for permanence of markings                                            | <p>The label was subjected to the permanence of marking test. The label was rubbed with cloth soaked with water for 15 sec. And then again for 15 sec, with the cloth soaked with petroleum spirit.</p> <p>After this test there was no damage to the label. The marking on the label did not fade. There was no curling and lifting of the label edge.</p> <p>After each test, the marking remained legible.</p> | P       |
| <b>F.4</b>  | <b>Instructions</b>                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | P       |
|             | a) Information prior to installation and initial use                       | User manual provided                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | P       |
|             | b) Equipment for use in locations where children not likely to be present  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |
|             | c) Instructions for installation and interconnection                       | User manual provided                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | P       |
|             | d) Equipment intended for use only in restricted access area               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |
|             | e) Equipment intended to be fastened in place                              | No such terminals provided.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | N/A     |
|             | f) Instructions for audio equipment terminals                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |
|             | g) Protective earthing used as a safeguard                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |
|             | h) Protective conductor current exceeding ES2 limits                       | No such symbols used as a safeguard considered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |
|             | i) Graphic symbols used on equipment                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | P       |
|             | j) Permanently connected equipment not provided with all-pole mains switch | Not permanently connected equipment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A     |
|             | k) Replaceable components or modules providing safeguard function          | No such markings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | N/A     |
|             | l) Equipment containing insulating liquid                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |
|             | m) Installation instructions for outdoor equipment                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |
| <b>F.5</b>  | Instructional safeguards                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | P       |
| <b>G</b>    | <b>COMPONENTS</b>                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | P       |
| <b>G.1</b>  | <b>Switches</b>                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |
| G.1.1       | General                                                                    | No switch used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |
| G.1.2       | Ratings, endurance, spacing, maximum load                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |
| G.1.3       | Test method and compliance                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |
| <b>G.2</b>  | <b>Relays</b>                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                                  |                                                                                                  |         |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                               | Result - Remark                                                                                  | Verdict |
| G.2.1       | Requirements                                                                                     | No relay used.                                                                                   | N/A     |
| G.2.2       | Overload test                                                                                    |                                                                                                  | N/A     |
| G.2.3       | Relay controlling connectors supplying power to other equipment                                  |                                                                                                  | N/A     |
| G.2.4       | Test method and compliance                                                                       |                                                                                                  | N/A     |
| <b>G.3</b>  | <b>Protective devices</b>                                                                        |                                                                                                  | P       |
| G.3.1       | Thermal cut-offs                                                                                 | No thermal cut-off used.                                                                         | N/A     |
|             | Thermal cut-outs separately approved according to IEC 60730 with conditions indicated in a) & b) |                                                                                                  | N/A     |
|             | Thermal cut-outs tested as part of the equipment as indicated in c)                              |                                                                                                  | N/A     |
| G.3.1.2     | Test method and compliance                                                                       |                                                                                                  | N/A     |
| G.3.2       | Thermal links                                                                                    |                                                                                                  | N/A     |
| G.3.2.1     | a) Thermal links tested separately according to IEC 60691 with specifics                         |                                                                                                  | N/A     |
|             | b) Thermal links tested as part of the equipment                                                 |                                                                                                  | N/A     |
| G.3.2.2     | Test method and compliance                                                                       |                                                                                                  | N/A     |
| G.3.3       | PTC thermistors                                                                                  | No PTC thermistor used.                                                                          | N/A     |
| G.3.4       | Overcurrent protection devices                                                                   | Current fuse complying with IEC 60127 as overcurrent protection device and protected within 1 s. | P       |
| G.3.5       | Safeguards components not mentioned in G.3.1 to G.3.4                                            |                                                                                                  | N/A     |
| G.3.5.1     | Non-resettable devices suitably rated and marking provided                                       |                                                                                                  | N/A     |
| G.3.5.2     | Single faults conditions..... :                                                                  |                                                                                                  | N/A     |
| <b>G.4</b>  | <b>Connectors</b>                                                                                |                                                                                                  | N/A     |
| G.4.1       | Spacings                                                                                         | Building-in equipment, to be evaluated in the final system.                                      | N/A     |
| G.4.2       | Mains connector configuration ..... :                                                            |                                                                                                  | N/A     |
| G.4.3       | Plug is shaped that insertion into mains socket-outlets or appliance coupler is unlikely         |                                                                                                  | N/A     |
| <b>G.5</b>  | <b>Wound components</b>                                                                          |                                                                                                  | P       |
| G.5.1       | Wire insulation in wound components                                                              | Certified triple insulation wire used.                                                           | P       |
| G.5.1.2     | Protection against mechanical stress                                                             | Physical separation provided by tube.                                                            | P       |
| G.5.2       | Endurance test                                                                                   |                                                                                                  | N/A     |
| G.5.2.1     | General test requirements                                                                        |                                                                                                  | N/A     |
| G.5.2.2     | Heat run test                                                                                    |                                                                                                  | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1  |                                                                    |                                                                      |         |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause       | Requirement + Test                                                 | Result - Remark                                                      | Verdict |
|              | Test time (days per cycle) .....                                   |                                                                      | —       |
|              | Test temperature (°C).....                                         |                                                                      | —       |
| G.5.2.3      | Wound components supplied from the mains                           |                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.2.4      | No insulation breakdown                                            |                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.3        | Transformers                                                       |                                                                      | P       |
| G.5.3.1      | Compliance method.....                                             | The transformer meets the requirements given in G.5.3.2 and G.5.3.3. | P       |
|              | Position .....                                                     | TS1                                                                  | P       |
|              | Method of protection.....                                          | By protection circuit design.                                        | P       |
| G.5.3.2      | Insulation                                                         | Over current protection by circuit design.                           | P       |
|              | Protection from displacement of windings.....                      | The end-turn of each winding is fixed by insulating tape.            | —       |
| G.5.3.3      | Transformer overload tests                                         | (See appended table B.3, B.4)                                        | P       |
| G.5.3.3.1    | Test conditions                                                    | (See appended table B.3, B.4)                                        | P       |
| G.5.3.3.2    | Winding temperatures                                               | Tested in the complete equipment.                                    | P       |
| G.5.3.3.3    | Winding temperatures - alternative test method                     | Alternative test method was not considered.                          | N/A     |
| G.5.3.4      | Transformers using FIW                                             |                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.3.4.1    | General                                                            |                                                                      | N/A     |
|              | FIW wire nominal diameter .....                                    |                                                                      | —       |
| G.5.3.4.2    | Transformers with basic insulation only                            |                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.3.4.3    | Transformers with double insulation or reinforced insulation ..... |                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.3.4.4    | Transformers with FIW wound on metal or ferrite core               |                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.3.4.5    | Thermal cycling test and compliance                                |                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.3.4.6    | Partial discharge test                                             |                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.3.4.7    | Routine test                                                       |                                                                      | N/A     |
| <b>G.5.4</b> | <b>Motors</b>                                                      |                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.4.1      | General requirements                                               | No motor used.                                                       | N/A     |
| G.5.4.2      | Motor overload test conditions                                     |                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.4.3      | Running overload test                                              |                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.4.4.2    | Locked-rotor overload test                                         |                                                                      | N/A     |
|              | Test duration (days) .....                                         |                                                                      | —       |
| G.5.4.5      | Running overload test for DC motors                                |                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.4.5.2    | Tested in the unit                                                 |                                                                      | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                         |                                                      |         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                      | Result - Remark                                      | Verdict |
| G.5.4.5.3   | Alternative method                                                      |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.4.6     | Locked-rotor overload test for DC motors                                |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.4.6.2   | Tested in the unit                                                      |                                                      | N/A     |
|             | Maximum Temperature .....                                               |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.4.6.3   | Alternative method                                                      |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.4.7     | Motors with capacitors                                                  |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.4.8     | Three-phase motors                                                      |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.5.4.9     | Series motors                                                           |                                                      | N/A     |
|             | Operating voltage .....                                                 |                                                      | —       |
| <b>G.6</b>  | <b>Wire Insulation</b>                                                  |                                                      | P       |
| G.6.1       | General                                                                 | Triple insulation wire used as reinforced insulation | P       |
| G.6.2       | Enamelled winding wire insulation                                       | Insulation does not rely on solvent-based enamel.    | N/A     |
| <b>G.7</b>  | <b>Mains supply cords</b>                                               |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.7.1       | General requirements                                                    |                                                      | N/A     |
|             | Type.....                                                               |                                                      | —       |
| G.7.2       | Cross sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> or AWG) .....                     |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.7.3       | Cord anchorages and strain relief for non-detachable power supply cords |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.7.3.2     | Cord strain relief                                                      |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.7.3.2.1   | Requirements                                                            |                                                      | N/A     |
|             | Strain relief test force (N).....                                       |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.7.3.2.2   | Strain relief mechanism failure                                         |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.7.3.2.3   | Cord sheath or jacket position, distance (mm) .....                     |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.7.3.2.4   | Strain relief and cord anchorage material                               |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.7.4       | Cord Entry                                                              |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.7.5       | Non-detachable cord bend protection                                     |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.7.5.1     | Requirements                                                            |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.7.5.2     | Test method and compliance                                              |                                                      | N/A     |
|             | Overall diameter or minor overall dimension, <i>D</i> (mm) .....        |                                                      | —       |
|             | Radius of curvature after test (mm).....                                |                                                      | —       |
| G.7.6       | Supply wiring space                                                     |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.7.6.1     | General requirements                                                    |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.7.6.2     | Stranded wire                                                           |                                                      | N/A     |
| G.7.6.2.1   | Requirements                                                            |                                                      | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                       |                                                                                                                         |         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                    | Result - Remark                                                                                                         | Verdict |
| G.7.6.2.2   | Test with 8 mm strand                                 |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| <b>G.8</b>  | <b>Varistors</b>                                      |                                                                                                                         | P       |
| G.8.1       | General requirements                                  | Approved varistor used<br>(See appended table 4.1.2)                                                                    | P       |
| G.8.2       | Safeguards against fire                               | Building-in equipment, to be evaluated in the final system.                                                             | N/A     |
| G.8.2.1     | General                                               |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.8.2.2     | Varistor overload test                                |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.8.2.3     | Temporary overvoltage test                            |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| <b>G.9</b>  | <b>Integrated circuit (IC) current limiters</b>       |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.9.1       | Requirements                                          |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
|             | IC limiter output current (max. 5A) .....             |                                                                                                                         | —       |
|             | Manufacturers' defined drift .....                    |                                                                                                                         | —       |
| G.9.2       | Test Program                                          |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.9.3       | Compliance                                            |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| <b>G.10</b> | <b>Resistors</b>                                      |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.10.1      | General                                               |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.10.2      | Conditioning                                          |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.10.3      | Resistor test                                         |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.10.4      | Voltage surge test                                    |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.10.5      | Impulse test                                          |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| G.10.6      | Overload test                                         |                                                                                                                         | N/A     |
| <b>G.11</b> | <b>Capacitors and RC units</b>                        |                                                                                                                         | P       |
| G.11.1      | General requirements                                  | Capacitor used in accordance with their rating and complied with subclasses of IEC 60384-14. (see appended table 4.1.2) | P       |
| G.11.2      | Conditioning of capacitors and RC units               |                                                                                                                         | P       |
| G.11.3      | Rules for selecting capacitors                        | The selection following with table G.12                                                                                 | P       |
| <b>G.12</b> | <b>Optocouplers</b>                                   |                                                                                                                         | P       |
|             | Optocouplers comply with IEC 60747-5-5 with specifics | Approved optocoupler used.<br>(see appended table 4.1.2)                                                                | P       |
|             | Type test voltage $V_{ini,a}$ .....                   |                                                                                                                         | —       |
|             | Routine test voltage, $V_{ini,b}$ .....               |                                                                                                                         | —       |
| <b>G.13</b> | <b>Printed boards</b>                                 |                                                                                                                         | P       |
| G.13.1      | General requirements                                  | See the following details.                                                                                              | P       |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                    |         |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                                 | Result - Remark                                                                                                                                    | Verdict |
| G.13.2      | Uncoated printed boards                                                                            | The insulation between conductors on the outer surfaces of an uncoated printed board complied with the minimum clearance and creepage requirements | P       |
| G.13.3      | Coated printed boards                                                                              | No coated printed board applied for within the equipment.                                                                                          | N/A     |
| G.13.4      | Insulation between conductors on the same inner surface                                            | See table 4.1.2                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| G.13.5      | Insulation between conductors on different surfaces                                                |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|             | Distance through insulation ..... :                                                                |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|             | Number of insulation layers (pcs) ..... :                                                          |                                                                                                                                                    | —       |
| G.13.6      | Tests on coated printed boards                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| G.13.6.1    | Sample preparation and preliminary inspection                                                      |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| G.13.6.2    | Test method and compliance                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| <b>G.14</b> | <b>Coating on components terminals</b>                                                             |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| G.14.1      | Requirements ..... :                                                                               | No coating on component terminals considered to affect creepage or clearances.                                                                     | N/A     |
| <b>G.15</b> | <b>Pressurized liquid filled components</b>                                                        |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| G.15.1      | Requirements                                                                                       | No such device provided within the equipment.                                                                                                      | N/A     |
| G.15.2      | Test methods and compliance                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| G.15.2.1    | Hydrostatic pressure test                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| G.15.2.2    | Creep resistance test                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| G.15.2.3    | Tubing and fittings compatibility test                                                             |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| G.15.2.4    | Vibration test                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| G.15.2.5    | Thermal cycling test                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| G.15.2.6    | Force test                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| G.15.3      | Compliance                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| <b>G.16</b> | <b>IC including capacitor discharge function (ICX)</b>                                             |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| G.16.1      | Condition for fault tested is not required                                                         |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|             | ICX with associated circuitry tested in equipment                                                  |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|             | ICX tested separately                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| G.16.2      | Tests                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|             | Smallest capacitance and smallest resistance specified by ICX manufacturer for impulse test..... : |                                                                                                                                                    | —       |
|             | Mains voltage that impulses to be superimposed on ..... :                                          |                                                                                                                                                    | —       |

| IEC 62368-1    |                                                                                                            |                                                                      |         |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                         | Result - Remark                                                      | Verdict |
|                | Largest capacitance and smallest resistance for ICX tested by itself for 10000 cycles test .....           |                                                                      | —       |
| G.16.3         | Capacitor discharge test.....                                                                              |                                                                      | N/A     |
| <b>H</b>       | <b>CRITERIA FOR TELEPHONE RINGING SIGNALS</b>                                                              |                                                                      | N/A     |
| <b>H.1</b>     | <b>General</b>                                                                                             |                                                                      | N/A     |
| <b>H.2</b>     | <b>Method A</b>                                                                                            |                                                                      | N/A     |
| <b>H.3</b>     | <b>Method B</b>                                                                                            |                                                                      | N/A     |
| H.3.1          | Ringing signal                                                                                             | No telephone ringing signal generated within the equipment.          | N/A     |
| H.3.1.1        | Frequency (Hz) .....                                                                                       |                                                                      | —       |
| H.3.1.2        | Voltage (V) .....                                                                                          |                                                                      | —       |
| H.3.1.3        | Cadence; time (s) and voltage (V) .....                                                                    |                                                                      | —       |
| H.3.1.4        | Single fault current (mA):.....                                                                            |                                                                      | —       |
| H.3.2          | Tripping device and monitoring voltage                                                                     |                                                                      | N/A     |
| H.3.2.1        | Conditions for use of a tripping device or a monitoring voltage                                            |                                                                      | N/A     |
| H.3.2.2        | Tripping device                                                                                            |                                                                      | N/A     |
| H.3.2.3        | Monitoring voltage (V) .....                                                                               |                                                                      | N/A     |
| <b>J</b>       | <b>INSULATED WINDING WIRES FOR USE WITHOUT INTERLEAVED INSULATION</b>                                      |                                                                      | P       |
| <b>J.1</b>     | <b>General</b>                                                                                             |                                                                      | P       |
|                | Winding wire insulation.....                                                                               | Certified triple insulation wire used.<br>(See appended table 4.1.2) | —       |
|                | Solid round winding wire, diameter (mm).....                                                               | (See appended table 4.1.2)                                           | N/A     |
|                | Solid square and rectangular (flatwise bending) winding wire, cross-sectional area (mm <sup>2</sup> )..... |                                                                      | N/A     |
| <b>J.2/J.3</b> | Tests and Manufacturing                                                                                    | (See separate test report)                                           | —       |
| <b>K</b>       | <b>SAFETY INTERLOCKS</b>                                                                                   |                                                                      | N/A     |
| <b>K.1</b>     | <b>General requirements</b>                                                                                |                                                                      | N/A     |
|                | Instructional safeguard .....                                                                              |                                                                      | N/A     |
| <b>K.2</b>     | <b>Components of safety interlock safeguard mechanism</b>                                                  |                                                                      | N/A     |
| <b>K.3</b>     | <b>Inadvertent change of operating mode</b>                                                                |                                                                      | N/A     |
| <b>K.4</b>     | <b>Interlock safeguard override</b>                                                                        |                                                                      | N/A     |
| <b>K.5</b>     | <b>Fail-safe</b>                                                                                           |                                                                      | N/A     |
| K.5.1          | Under single fault condition                                                                               |                                                                      | N/A     |
| <b>K.6</b>     | <b>Mechanically operated safety interlocks</b>                                                             |                                                                      | N/A     |
| K.6.1          | Endurance requirement                                                                                      |                                                                      | N/A     |
| K.6.2          | Test method and compliance .....                                                                           |                                                                      | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                  |                                                                                                                    |         |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                               | Result - Remark                                                                                                    | Verdict |
| <b>K.7</b>  | <b>Interlock circuit isolation</b>                                               |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| K.7.1       | Separation distance for contact gaps & interlock circuit elements                |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|             | In circuit connected to mains, separation distance for contact gaps (mm)..... :  |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|             | In circuit isolated from mains, separation distance for contact gaps (mm)..... : |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|             | Electric strength test before and after the test of K.7.2 ..... :                |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| K.7.2       | Overload test, Current (A) ..... :                                               |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| K.7.3       | Endurance test                                                                   |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| K.7.4       | Electric strength test                                                           |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| <b>L</b>    | <b>DISCONNECT DEVICES</b>                                                        |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| <b>L.1</b>  | <b>General requirements</b>                                                      | The equipment is an open frame power supply for building-in type, shall be evaluated in the final system assembly. | N/A     |
| <b>L.2</b>  | <b>Permanently connected equipment</b>                                           |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| <b>L.3</b>  | <b>Parts that remain energized</b>                                               |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| <b>L.4</b>  | <b>Single-phase equipment</b>                                                    |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| <b>L.5</b>  | <b>Three-phase equipment</b>                                                     |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| <b>L.6</b>  | <b>Switches as disconnect devices</b>                                            |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| <b>L.7</b>  | <b>Plugs as disconnect devices</b>                                               |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| <b>L.8</b>  | <b>Multiple power sources</b>                                                    |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|             | Instructional safeguard ..... :                                                  |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| <b>M</b>    | <b>EQUIPMENT CONTAINING BATTERIES AND THEIR PROTECTION CIRCUITS</b>              |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| <b>M.1</b>  | <b>General requirements</b>                                                      |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| <b>M.2</b>  | <b>Safety of batteries and their cells</b>                                       |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| M.2.1       | Batteries and their cells comply with relevant IEC standards ..... :             |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| <b>M.3</b>  | <b>Protection circuits for batteries provided within the equipment</b>           |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| M.3.1       | Requirements                                                                     |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| M.3.2       | Test method                                                                      |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|             | Overcharging of a rechargeable battery                                           |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|             | Excessive discharging                                                            |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|             | Unintentional charging of a non-rechargeable battery                             |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|             | Reverse charging of a rechargeable battery                                       |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| M.3.3       | Compliance                                                                       |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                                               |                 |         |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                                            | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| <b>M.4</b>  | <b>Additional safeguards for equipment containing a portable secondary lithium battery</b>                    |                 | N/A     |
| M.4.1       | General                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| M.4.2       | Charging safeguards                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| M.4.2.1     | Requirements                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| M.4.2.2     | Compliance..... :                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| M.4.3       | Fire enclosure..... :                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| M.4.4       | Drop test of equipment containing a secondary lithium battery                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| M.4.4.2     | Preparation and procedure for the drop test                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| M.4.4.3     | Drop, Voltage on reference and dropped batteries (V); voltage difference during 24 h period (%): .... :       |                 | N/A     |
| M.4.4.4     | Check of the charge/discharge function                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| M.4.4.5     | Charge / discharge cycle test                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| M.4.4.6     | Compliance                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| <b>M.5</b>  | <b>Risk of burn due to short-circuit during carrying</b>                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| M.5.1       | Requirement                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| M.5.2       | Test method and compliance                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| <b>M.6</b>  | <b>Safeguards against short-circuits</b>                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| M.6.1       | External and internal faults                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| M.6.2       | Compliance                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| <b>M.7</b>  | <b>Risk of explosion from lead acid and NiCd batteries</b>                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| M.7.1       | Ventilation preventing explosive gas concentration                                                            |                 | N/A     |
|             | Calculated hydrogen generation rate ..... :                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| M.7.2       | Test method and compliance                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
|             | Minimum air flow rate, Q (m <sup>3</sup> /h)..... :                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| M.7.3       | Ventilation tests                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| M.7.3.1     | General                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| M.7.3.2     | Ventilation test – alternative 1                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|             | Hydrogen gas concentration (%)..... :                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| M.7.3.3     | Ventilation test – alternative 2                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|             | Obtained hydrogen generation rate..... :                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| M.7.3.4     | Ventilation test – alternative 3                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|             | Hydrogen gas concentration (%)..... :                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| M.7.4       | Marking..... :                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| <b>M.8</b>  | <b>Protection against internal ignition from external spark sources of batteries with aqueous electrolyte</b> |                 | N/A     |
| M.8.1       | General                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                         |                                                                                                                    |         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                      | Result - Remark                                                                                                    | Verdict |
| M.8.2       | Test method                                                                             |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| M.8.2.1     | General                                                                                 |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| M.8.2.2     | Estimation of hypothetical volume $V_z$ (m <sup>3</sup> /s) .....                       |                                                                                                                    | —       |
| M.8.2.3     | Correction factors .....                                                                |                                                                                                                    | —       |
| M.8.2.4     | Calculation of distance $d$ (mm) .....                                                  |                                                                                                                    | —       |
| <b>M.9</b>  | <b>Preventing electrolyte spillage</b>                                                  |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| M.9.1       | Protection from electrolyte spillage                                                    |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| M.9.2       | Tray for preventing electrolyte spillage                                                |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| <b>M.10</b> | Instructions to prevent reasonably foreseeable misuse                                   |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|             | Instructional safeguard .....                                                           |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| <b>N</b>    | <b>ELECTROCHEMICAL POTENTIALS</b>                                                       |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|             | Material(s) used.....                                                                   |                                                                                                                    | —       |
| <b>O</b>    | <b>MEASUREMENT OF CREEPAGE DISTANCES AND CLEARANCES</b>                                 |                                                                                                                    | P       |
|             | Value of $X$ (mm).....                                                                  | Measurement is in accordance with applicable figures.                                                              | —       |
| <b>P</b>    | <b>SAFEGUARDS AGAINST CONDUCTIVE OBJECTS</b>                                            |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| <b>P.1</b>  | <b>General</b>                                                                          | The equipment is an open frame power supply for building-in type, shall be evaluated in the final system assembly. | N/A     |
| <b>P.2</b>  | <b>Safeguards against entry or consequences of entry of a foreign object</b>            |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| P.2.1       | General                                                                                 |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| P.2.2       | Safeguards against entry of a foreign object                                            |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|             | Location and Dimensions (mm) .....                                                      |                                                                                                                    | —       |
| P.2.3       | Safeguards against the consequences of entry of a foreign object                        |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| P.2.3.1     | Safeguard requirements                                                                  |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|             | The ES3 and PS3 keep-out volume in Figure P.3 not applicable to transportable equipment |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
|             | Transportable equipment with metalized plastic parts.....                               |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| P.2.3.2     | Consequence of entry test .....                                                         |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| <b>P.3</b>  | <b>Safeguards against spillage of internal liquids</b>                                  |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| P.3.1       | General                                                                                 |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| P.3.2       | Determination of spillage consequences                                                  |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| P.3.3       | Spillage safeguards                                                                     |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| P.3.4       | Compliance                                                                              |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |
| <b>P.4</b>  | <b>Metallized coatings and adhesives securing parts</b>                                 |                                                                                                                    | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                                                                           |                 |         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                        | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| P.4.1       | General                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| P.4.2       | Tests                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|             | Conditioning, T <sub>c</sub> (°C) .....                                                                                                   |                 | —       |
|             | Duration (weeks) .....                                                                                                                    |                 | —       |
| <b>Q</b>    | <b>CIRCUITS INTENDED FOR INTERCONNECTION WITH BUILDING WIRING</b>                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| <b>Q.1</b>  | <b>Limited power sources</b>                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| Q.1.1       | Requirements                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|             | a) Inherently limited output                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
|             | b) Impedance limited output                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
|             | c) Regulating network limited output                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|             | d) Overcurrent protective device limited output                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|             | e) IC current limiter complying with G.9                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| Q.1.2       | Test method and compliance .....                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|             | Current rating of overcurrent protective device (A) .....                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| <b>Q.2</b>  | <b>Test for external circuits – paired conductor cable</b>                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|             | Maximum output current (A) .....                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
|             | Current limiting method .....                                                                                                             |                 | —       |
| <b>R</b>    | <b>LIMITED SHORT CIRCUIT TEST</b>                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| <b>R.1</b>  | <b>General</b>                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| <b>R.2</b>  | <b>Test setup</b>                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|             | Overcurrent protective device for test .....                                                                                              |                 | —       |
| <b>R.3</b>  | <b>Test method</b>                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|             | Cord/cable used for test .....                                                                                                            |                 | —       |
| <b>R.4</b>  | <b>Compliance</b>                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| <b>S</b>    | <b>TESTS FOR RESISTANCE TO HEAT AND FIRE</b>                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| <b>S.1</b>  | <b>Flammability test for fire enclosures and fire barrier materials of equipment where the steady state power does not exceed 4 000 W</b> |                 | N/A     |
|             | Samples, material .....                                                                                                                   |                 | —       |
|             | Wall thickness (mm) .....                                                                                                                 |                 | —       |
|             | Conditioning (°C) .....                                                                                                                   |                 | —       |
|             | Test flame according to IEC 60695-11-5 with conditions as set out                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|             | - Material not consumed completely                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|             | - Material extinguishes within 30s                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
|             | - No burning of layer or wrapping tissue                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                                                |                                         |         |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                                             | Result - Remark                         | Verdict |
| <b>S.2</b>  | <b>Flammability test for fire enclosure and fire barrier integrity</b>                                         |                                         | N/A     |
|             | Samples, material..... :                                                                                       |                                         | —       |
|             | Wall thickness (mm) ..... :                                                                                    |                                         | —       |
|             | Conditioning (°C) ..... :                                                                                      |                                         | —       |
| <b>S.3</b>  | <b>Flammability test for the bottom of a fire enclosure</b>                                                    |                                         | N/A     |
| S.3.1       | Mounting of samples                                                                                            |                                         | N/A     |
| S.3.2       | Test method and compliance                                                                                     |                                         | N/A     |
|             | Mounting of samples ..... :                                                                                    |                                         | —       |
|             | Wall thickness (mm) ..... :                                                                                    |                                         | —       |
| <b>S.4</b>  | <b>Flammability classification of materials</b>                                                                |                                         | N/A     |
| <b>S.5</b>  | <b>Flammability test for fire enclosure materials of equipment with a steady state power exceeding 4 000 W</b> |                                         | N/A     |
|             | Samples, material..... :                                                                                       |                                         | —       |
|             | Wall thickness (mm) ..... :                                                                                    |                                         | —       |
|             | Conditioning (°C) ..... :                                                                                      |                                         | —       |
| <b>T</b>    | <b>MECHANICAL STRENGTH TESTS</b>                                                                               |                                         | P       |
| <b>T.1</b>  | <b>General</b>                                                                                                 |                                         | P       |
| <b>T.2</b>  | <b>Steady force test, 10 N</b> ..... :                                                                         | (See appended table T.2, T.3, T.4, T.5) | P       |
| <b>T.3</b>  | <b>Steady force test, 30 N</b> ..... :                                                                         |                                         | N/A     |
| <b>T.4</b>  | <b>Steady force test, 100 N</b> ..... :                                                                        |                                         | N/A     |
| <b>T.5</b>  | <b>Steady force test, 250 N</b> ..... :                                                                        |                                         | N/A     |
| <b>T.6</b>  | <b>Enclosure impact test</b>                                                                                   |                                         | N/A     |
|             | Fall test                                                                                                      |                                         | N/A     |
|             | Swing test                                                                                                     |                                         | N/A     |
| <b>T.7</b>  | <b>Drop test</b> ..... :                                                                                       |                                         | N/A     |
| <b>T.8</b>  | <b>Stress relief test</b> ..... :                                                                              |                                         | N/A     |
| <b>T.9</b>  | <b>Glass Impact Test</b> ..... :                                                                               |                                         | N/A     |
| <b>T.10</b> | <b>Glass fragmentation test</b>                                                                                |                                         | N/A     |
|             | Number of particles counted..... :                                                                             |                                         | N/A     |
| <b>T.11</b> | <b>Test for telescoping or rod antennas</b>                                                                    |                                         | N/A     |
|             | Torque value (Nm) ..... :                                                                                      |                                         | N/A     |
| <b>U</b>    | <b>MECHANICAL STRENGTH OF CATHODE RAY TUBES (CRT) AND PROTECTION AGAINST THE EFFECTS OF IMPLOSION</b>          |                                         | N/A     |
| <b>U.1</b>  | <b>General</b>                                                                                                 |                                         | N/A     |
|             | Instructional safeguard :                                                                                      | No CRT provided.                        | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                            | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| <b>U.2</b>  | <b>Test method and compliance for non-intrinsically protected CRTs</b>                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| <b>U.3</b>  | <b>Protective screen</b>                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| <b>V</b>    | <b>DETERMINATION OF ACCESSIBLE PARTS</b>                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| <b>V.1</b>  | <b>Accessible parts of equipment</b>                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| V.1.1       | General                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| V.1.2       | Surfaces and openings tested with jointed test probes                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| V.1.3       | Openings tested with straight unjointed test probes                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| V.1.4       | Plugs, jacks, connectors tested with blunt probe                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| V.1.5       | Slot openings tested with wedge probe                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| V.1.6       | Terminals tested with rigid test wire                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| <b>V.2</b>  | <b>Accessible part criterion</b>                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| <b>X</b>    | <b>ALTERNATIVE METHOD FOR DETERMINING CLEARANCES FOR INSULATION IN CIRCUITS CONNECTED TO AN AC MAINS NOT EXCEEDING 420 V PEAK (300 V RMS)</b> |                 | N/A     |
|             | Clearance .....                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| <b>Y</b>    | <b>CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS FOR OUTDOOR ENCLOSURES</b>                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| <b>Y.1</b>  | <b>General</b>                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| <b>Y.2</b>  | <b>Resistance to UV radiation</b>                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| <b>Y.3</b>  | <b>Resistance to corrosion</b>                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| <b>Y.3</b>  | <b>Resistance to corrosion</b>                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| Y.3.1       | Metallic parts of outdoor enclosures are resistant to effects of water-borne contaminants by .....                                            |                 | N/A     |
| Y.3.2       | Test apparatus                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| Y.3.3       | Water – saturated sulphur dioxide atmosphere                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| Y.3.4       | Test procedure .....                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| Y.3.5       | Compliance                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| <b>Y.4</b>  | <b>Gaskets</b>                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| Y.4.1       | General                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| Y.4.2       | Gasket tests                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| Y.4.3       | Tensile strength and elongation tests                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
|             | Alternative test methods .....                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| Y.4.4       | Compression test                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| Y.4.5       | Oil resistance                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| Y.4.6       | Securing means                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| <b>Y.5</b>  | <b>Protection of equipment within an outdoor enclosure</b>                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| Y.5.1       | General                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| Y.5.2       | Protection from moisture                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                              |                 |         |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                           | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|             | Relevant tests of IEC 60529 or Y.5.3 ..... : |                 | N/A     |
| Y.5.3       | Water spray test                             |                 | N/A     |
| Y.5.4       | Protection from plants and vermin            |                 | N/A     |
| Y.5.5       | Protection from excessive dust               |                 | N/A     |
| Y.5.5.1     | General                                      |                 | N/A     |
| Y.5.5.2     | IP5X equipment                               |                 | N/A     |
| Y.5.5.3     | IP6X equipment                               |                 | N/A     |
| <b>Y.6</b>  | <b>Mechanical strength of enclosures</b>     |                 | N/A     |
| Y.6.1       | General                                      |                 | N/A     |
| Y.6.2       | Impact test ..... :                          |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1      |                                                    |                                                                                                                   |                       |                 |                    |                               |          |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------|
| Clause           | Requirement + Test                                 |                                                                                                                   |                       | Result - Remark |                    |                               | Verdict  |
| 5.2              | TABLE: Classification of electrical energy sources |                                                                                                                   |                       |                 |                    |                               | P        |
| Supply Voltage   | Location (e.g. circuit designation)                | Test conditions                                                                                                   | Parameters            |                 |                    |                               | ES Class |
|                  |                                                    |                                                                                                                   | U (V)                 | I (mA)          | Type <sup>1)</sup> | Additional Info <sup>2)</sup> |          |
| 264Va.c.<br>60Hz | Primary circuits supplied by a.c. mains supply     | Normal                                                                                                            | 264Vrms               | --              | SS                 | 60Hz                          | ES3      |
|                  |                                                    | Abnormal                                                                                                          | --                    | --              | SS                 | --                            |          |
|                  |                                                    | Single fault                                                                                                      | --                    | --              | SS                 | --                            |          |
| 264Va.c.<br>60Hz | Power board output connector P1 “+” to “-”         | Normal                                                                                                            | 24.06Vdc              | --              | SS                 | --                            | ES1      |
|                  |                                                    | Abnormal (see table B.3 for details)                                                                              | 24.06Vdc max.         | --              | SS                 | --                            |          |
|                  |                                                    | Single fault (Refer to fault condition on table B.4, Fuse open and components damaged)                            | 0V                    | --              | SS                 | --                            |          |
|                  |                                                    | Single fault (Refer to fault condition on table B.4, Unit shutdown)                                               | 0V                    | --              | SS                 | --                            |          |
|                  |                                                    | Single fault: Short circuit (Refer to fault condition on table B.4, Unit shutdown, in “hiccup” condition finally) | 27.8Vpeak (24.7Vrms ) | --              | RP                 | --                            |          |
| 264Va.c.<br>60Hz | Power board output P1 “+” / “-” to earth           | Normal                                                                                                            | --                    | 0.190mA pk      | SS                 | 60Hz                          | ES1      |
|                  |                                                    | Abnormal (see table B.3 for details)                                                                              | --                    | 0.190mA pk      | SS                 | 60Hz                          |          |
|                  |                                                    | Single fault (Refer to fault condition on table B.4, Fuse open and components damaged)                            | --                    | 0.202mA pk      | SS                 | 60Hz                          |          |
|                  |                                                    | Single fault (Refer to fault condition on table B.4, Unit shutdown)                                               | --                    | 0.190mA pk      | SS                 | 60Hz                          |          |

| IEC 62368-1                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |                                                                                                                                        |        |                 |    |        |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|----|--------|---------|
| Clause                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Requirement + Test |                                                                                                                                        |        | Result - Remark |    |        | Verdict |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                    | Single fault:<br>Short circuit<br>(Refer to fault<br>condition on<br>table B.4, Unit<br>shutdown, in<br>"hiccup"<br>condition finally) | --     | 0.190mA<br>pk   | SS | 60Hz   |         |
| 264Va.c,<br>60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                        | L&N pin            | Normal                                                                                                                                 | 374Vpk | --              | CP | 0.47uF | ES3     |
| Supplementary information:                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |                                                                                                                                        |        |                 |    |        |         |
| 1) Type: Steady state (SS), Capacitance (CP), Single pulse (SP), Repetitive pulses (RP), etc.<br>2) Additional Info: Frequency, Pulse duration, Pulse off time, Capacitance value, etc.<br>Overall capacity: CX1=0.47μF |                    |                                                                                                                                        |        |                 |    |        |         |

| 5.4.1.8                         | TABLE: Working voltage measurement |                    |                     |                   | P                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| Location                        |                                    | RMS voltage<br>(V) | Peak voltage<br>(V) | Frequency<br>(Hz) | Comments         |
| 240Vac, 60Hz                    |                                    |                    |                     |                   |                  |
| Transformer TS1 pin 8,9–1       |                                    | 272                | 484                 | 70.66K            | --               |
| Transformer TS1 pin 8,9–3       |                                    | 255                | 436                 |                   | Max Peak and RMS |
| Transformer TS1 pin 8,9–5       |                                    | 172                | 372                 |                   | --               |
| Transformer TS1 pin 8,9–6       |                                    | 175                | 380                 |                   | --               |
| Transformer TS1 pin 10,11–1     |                                    | 290                | 500                 |                   | --               |
| Transformer TS1 pin 10,11–3     |                                    | 250                | 352                 |                   | --               |
| Transformer TS1 pin 10,11–5     |                                    | 173                | 400                 |                   | --               |
| Transformer TS1 pin 10,11–6     |                                    | 171                | 348                 |                   | --               |
| CY1 primary to secondary        |                                    | 171                | 352                 | 60                | --               |
| CY2 primary to secondary        |                                    | 241                | 352                 | 60                | --               |
| CY3 primary to secondary        |                                    | 171                | 350                 | 60                | --               |
| Opto-coupler PC1 pin 1 to pin 3 |                                    | 186                | 372                 | 60                | --               |
| Opto-coupler PC1 pin 1 to pin 4 |                                    | 184                | 374                 | 60                | --               |
| Opto-coupler PC1 pin 2 to pin 3 |                                    | 186                | 372                 | 60                | --               |
| Opto-coupler PC1 pin 2 to pin 4 |                                    | 180                | 370                 | 60                | --               |
| 100Vac, 60Hz                    |                                    |                    |                     |                   |                  |
| Transformer TS1 pin 8,9–3       |                                    | 143                | 298                 | 66.58K            | Max Peak and RMS |
| Supplementary information:      |                                    |                    |                     |                   |                  |
|                                 |                                    |                    |                     |                   |                  |

| 5.4.1.10.2 | TABLE: Vicat softening temperature of thermoplastics | N/A |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|
|------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|

| IEC 62368-1                |                        |                 |                  |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Clause                     | Requirement + Test     | Result - Remark | Verdict          |
| Method.....:               |                        | ISO 306 / B50   | —                |
| Object/ Part No./Material  | Manufacturer/trademark | Thickness (mm)  | T softening (°C) |
| --                         | --                     | --              | --               |
| Supplementary information: |                        |                 |                  |
|                            |                        |                 |                  |

|                                        |                                             |                |                       |                          |     |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----|
| 5.4.1.10.3                             | TABLE: Ball pressure test of thermoplastics |                |                       |                          | N/A |
| Allowed impression diameter (mm) ..... |                                             |                | ≤ 2 mm                |                          | —   |
| Object/Part No./Material               | Manufacturer/trademark                      | Thickness (mm) | Test temperature (°C) | Impression diameter (mm) |     |
| --                                     | --                                          | --             | --                    | --                       |     |
| --                                     | --                                          | --             | --                    | --                       |     |
| Supplementary information:             |                                             |                |                       |                          |     |
|                                        |                                             |                |                       |                          |     |

| <b>5.4.2, 5.4.3</b>                                         | <b>TABLE: Minimum Clearances/Creepage distance</b> |                      |                         |                    |         |                        |                  | P       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------|------------------------|------------------|---------|
| Clearance (cl) and creepage distance (cr) at/of/between:    | U <sub>p</sub> (V)                                 | U <sub>rms</sub> (V) | Freq <sup>1)</sup> (Hz) | Required cl (mm)** | cl (mm) | E.S. <sup>2)</sup> (V) | Required cr (mm) | cr (mm) |
| L/N to AC inlet fixed pin (B)*                              | 420                                                | 250                  | 60                      | 1.5                | 3.7     | --                     | 2.5              | 3.7     |
| Trace of fuse F1 different polarity (B)*                    | 420                                                | 250                  | 60                      | 1.5                | 3.0     | --                     | 2.5              | 3.0     |
| Line trace to Neutral trace before fuse F1 (B)*             | 420                                                | 250                  | 60                      | 1.5                | 3.1     | --                     | 2.5              | 3.1     |
| PCB trace under PC1 (R)*                                    | 420                                                | 250                  | 60                      | 3.0                | 7.7     | --                     | 5.0              | 7.7     |
| PCB trace under CY1 (R)*                                    | 420                                                | 250                  | 60                      | 3.0                | 7.6     | --                     | 5.0              | 7.6     |
| PCB trace under CY2, CY3 (R)                                | 420                                                | 250                  | 60                      | 3.0                | 7.8     | --                     | 5.0              | 7.8     |
| Primary D106 trace to secondary CY1 trace (R)*              | 420                                                | 250                  | 60                      | 3.0                | 7.5     | --                     | 5.0              | 7.5     |
| <b>Transformer TS1 (core considered as primary):</b>        |                                                    |                      |                         |                    |         |                        |                  |         |
| Core to secondary component heatsink                        | 500                                                | 290                  | 70.66K                  | 3.0                | 10.0    | --                     | 5.8              | 10.0    |
| Primary trace to secondary trace under transformer TS1 (R)* | 500                                                | 290                  | 70.66K                  | 3.0                | 10.0    | --                     | 5.8              | 10.0    |

| IEC 62368-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |     |        |     |                 |    |     |         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|--------|-----|-----------------|----|-----|---------|
| Clause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Requirement + Test |     |        |     | Result - Remark |    |     | Verdict |
| Primary winding to secondary winding (R)*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 500                | 290 | 70.66K | 3.0 | 6.0             | -- | 5.8 | 6.0     |
| Core to secondary winding (R)*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 500                | 290 | 70.66K | 3.0 | 8.7             | -- | 5.8 | 8.7     |
| Primary winding/ Core to secondary HS2 radiator (R)*                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 500                | 290 | 70.66K | 3.0 | 10.0            | -- | 5.8 | 10.0    |
| Supplementary information:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |     |        |     |                 |    |     |         |
| <p>Note 1: Only for frequency above 30 kHz</p> <p>Note 2: See table 5.4.2.4 if this is based on electric strength test</p> <p>Note 3: Provide Material Group: IIIb</p> <p>1) Unless otherwise specified, the worst case conditions of Cl. &amp; Cr. in above mentioned locations have been considered and listed.</p> <p>2) * F=Functional insulation, B=Basic insulation, S=Supplementary insulation, R=Reinforced insulation.</p> <p>3) Solid insulation at frequencies higher than 30 kHz was evaluated by the electric strength test, see details in table of 5.4.9.</p> |                    |     |        |     |                 |    |     |         |

| 5.4.4.2                                    | TABLE: Minimum distance through insulation |                      |                   |                   | P |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|
| Distance through insulation (DTI) at/of    | Peak voltage (V)                           | Insulation           | Required DTI (mm) | Measured DTI (mm) |   |
| Opto-coupler (PC1)                         | 420                                        | Reinforce insulation | 0.4               | 1)                |   |
| Insulation tape used for transformer (TS1) | 500                                        | Reinforce insulation | 2 layers          | Min. 2 layers     |   |
| Bobbin used for transformer (TS1)          | 500                                        | Reinforce insulation | 0.4               | 1)                |   |
| Supplementary information:                 |                                            |                      |                   |                   |   |
| 1) See appended table 4.1.2 for details.   |                                            |                      |                   |                   |   |

| 5.4.4.9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | TABLE: Solid insulation at frequencies >30 kHz |                 |       |                    |                      | P              |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Insulation material                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | $E_P$                                          | Frequency (kHz) | $K_R$ | Thickness $d$ (mm) | Insulation           | $V_{PW}$ (Vpk) |
| Insulation tape used for transformer (TS1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | --                                             | 70.66           | 0.46  | Min. 2 layers      | Reinforce insulation | 500            |
| Bobbin used for transformer (TS1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | --                                             | 70.66           | 0.71  | 1)                 | Reinforce insulation | 500            |
| Supplementary information:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                |                 |       |                    |                      |                |
| <p>Requirement of Electric strength test voltage:</p> <p>Transformer bobbin: <math>1.2 \times 2 \times V_{PW} / K_R = 1.2 \times 2 \times 500 / 0.71 = 1691 V_{peak}</math></p> <p>Insulation tape: <math>1.2 \times 2 \times V_{PW} / K_R = 1.2 \times 2 \times 500 / 0.46 = 2609 V_{peak}</math></p> <p>Electric strength test voltage of clause 5.4.9 were more than requirement of clause 5.4.4.9.</p> <p>1) See appended table 4.1.2 for details.</p> |                                                |                 |       |                    |                      |                |

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                       |                                                    |                  |                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>5.4.9</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>TABLE: Electric strength tests</b> |                                                    |                  | <b>P</b>              |
| Test voltage applied between:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       | Voltage shape<br>(Surge, Impulse, AC,<br>DC, etc.) | Test voltage (V) | Breakdown<br>Yes / No |
| Basic/supplementary:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                       |                                                    |                  |                       |
| L to N (Fuse (F1) disconnect)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       | DC                                                 | 2500             | No                    |
| Reinforced:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                       |                                                    |                  |                       |
| L/N to output terminal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       | DC                                                 | 4000             | No                    |
| TS1 primary winding to secondary winding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                       | DC                                                 | 4000             | No                    |
| TS1 core to secondary winding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       | DC                                                 | 4000             | No                    |
| Insulation tape used transformer TS1 (one layer)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                       | DC                                                 | 4000             | No                    |
| Bobbin of transformer TS1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                       | DC                                                 | 4000             | No                    |
| Supplementary information:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                       |                                                    |                  |                       |
| 1) Core of transformer was considered as primary.<br>2) Test after humidity treatment, heating test, and for the first 2 reinforced insulation items after each fault condition test.<br>3) Tests were performed on product with each source listed in table 4.1.2.<br>4) The DC voltage source was performed on all testing once in forward and once in reverse. Each transformer in table 4.1.2 was applied and passed the relevant tests. |                                       |                                                    |                  |                       |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                              |                                             |                 |                        |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------|
| <b>5.5.2.2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>TABLE: Stored discharge on capacitors</b> |                                             |                 |                        | <b>P</b> |
| Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Supply voltage (V)                           | Operating and fault condition <sup>1)</sup> | Switch position | Measured voltage (Vpk) | ES Class |
| Phase to Neutral                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 264Vac, 60Hz                                 | N                                           | --              | 16V                    | ES1      |
| Phase to Neutral                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 264Vac, 60Hz                                 | S (RD1 opened)                              | --              | 28V                    | ES1      |
| Phase to Neutral                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 264Vac, 60Hz                                 | S (R101 opened)                             | --              | 48V                    | ES1      |
| Phase to Neutral                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 264Vac, 60Hz                                 | S (R102 Back-end circuit opened)#           | --              | 20V                    | ES1      |
| Phase to Neutral                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 264Vac, 60Hz                                 | S (R102 Back-end circuit and RD1 opened)#   | --              | 64V                    | ES2      |
| Supplementary information:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                              |                                             |                 |                        |          |
| X-capacitors installed for testing: refer to table 4.1.2<br>[X] bleeding resistor rating: refer to table 4.1.2<br>[ ] ICX:<br>1) Normal operating condition (e.g., normal operation, or open fuse), SC= short circuit, OC= open circuit<br># R102 Back-end circuit opened evaluate the IC(U401) for discharge |                                              |                                             |                 |                        |          |

| IEC 62368-1                |                                                             |                  |                |                  |                |         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|---------|
| Clause                     | Requirement + Test                                          |                  |                | Result - Remark  |                | Verdict |
| 5.6.6                      | TABLE: Resistance of protective conductors and terminations |                  |                |                  |                | N/A     |
| Location                   |                                                             | Test current (A) | Duration (min) | Voltage drop (V) | Resistance (Ω) |         |
|                            |                                                             |                  |                |                  |                |         |
| Supplementary information: |                                                             |                  |                |                  |                |         |
|                            |                                                             |                  |                |                  |                |         |

| <b>5.7.4</b>                                      | <b>TABLE: Unearthed accessible parts</b> |                    |                                   |                                   |            | P        |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|----------|
| Location                                          | Operating and fault conditions           | Supply Voltage (V) | Parameters                        |                                   |            | ES class |
|                                                   |                                          |                    | Voltage ( $V_{rms}$ or $V_{pk}$ ) | Current ( $A_{rms}$ or $A_{pk}$ ) | Freq. (Hz) |          |
| See table 5.2 for details                         | --                                       | --                 | --                                | --                                | --         | --       |
| Supplementary information:                        |                                          |                    |                                   |                                   |            |          |
| Abbreviation: SC= short circuit; OC= open circuit |                                          |                    |                                   |                                   |            |          |

|                                 |                                           |                                                      |                    |         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| 5.7.5                           | TABLE: Earthed accessible conductive part |                                                      |                    | N/A     |
| Supply voltage (V) .....        |                                           |                                                      |                    | —       |
| Phase(s) .....                  |                                           | [ ] Single Phase; [ ] Three Phase: [ ] Delta [ ] Wye |                    |         |
| Power Distribution System ..... |                                           | [ ] TN [ ] TT [ ] IT                                 |                    |         |
| Location                        |                                           | Fault Condition No in IEC 60990 clause 6.2.2         | Touch current (mA) | Comment |
|                                 |                                           |                                                      |                    |         |
| Supplementary Information:      |                                           |                                                      |                    |         |
|                                 |                                           |                                                      |                    |         |

| <b>5.8</b>                                        | <b>TABLE: Backfeed safeguard in battery backed up supplies</b> |                               |          |                          |                   | N/A      |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Location                                          | Supply voltage (V)                                             | Operating and fault condition | Time (s) | Open-circuit voltage (V) | Touch current (A) | ES Class |
|                                                   |                                                                |                               |          |                          |                   |          |
| Supplementary information:                        |                                                                |                               |          |                          |                   |          |
| Abbreviation: SC= short circuit, OC= open circuit |                                                                |                               |          |                          |                   |          |

| <b>6.2.2</b>                               | <b>TABLE: Power source circuit classifications</b> |             |             |                              |          | P        |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Location                                   | Operating and fault condition                      | Voltage (V) | Current (A) | Max. Power <sup>1)</sup> (W) | Time (S) | PS class |
| Power board output connector P1 "+" to "-" | Normal                                             | 23.42       | 4.7         | 110.7                        | 5s       | PS3      |

| IEC 62368-1                                                           |                    |                 |         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                                                                | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| Supplementary information:                                            |                    |                 |         |
| Abbreviation: SC= short circuit; OC= open circuit                     |                    |                 |         |
| 1) Measured after 3 s for PS1 and measured after 5 s for PS2 and PS3. |                    |                 |         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                           |                            |                  |                      |   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---|
| <b>6.2.3.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>TABLE: Determination of Arcing PIS</b> |                            |                  |                      | P |
| Location                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Open circuit voltage after 3 s (Vpk)      | Measured r.m.s current (A) | Calculated value | Arcing PIS? Yes / No |   |
| All internal circuits/components                                                                                                                                                                                  | --                                        | --                         | --               | Yes (Declaration)    |   |
| Supplementary information:                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                           |                            |                  |                      |   |
| An Arcing PIS requires a minimum of 50 V (peak) a.c. or d.c. An Arcing PIS is established when the product of the open circuit voltage (Vp) and normal operating condition rms current (Irms) is greater than 15. |                                           |                            |                  |                      |   |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                       |                               |                     |                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| 6.2.3.2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | TABLE: Determination of resistive PIS |                               |                     | P                        |
| Location                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       | Operating and fault condition | Dissipate power (W) | Arcing PIS?<br>Yes / No  |
| All internal<br>circuits/components                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                       | --                            | --                  | Yes<br>(Declaration<br>) |
| Supplementary information:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                       |                               |                     |                          |
| Abbreviation: SC= short circuit; OC= open circuit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                       |                               |                     |                          |
| All primary and secondary circuit are considered as resistive PIS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                       |                               |                     |                          |
| A combination of voltmeter, VA and ammeter IA may be used instead of a wattmeter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                       |                               |                     |                          |
| If a separate voltmeter and ammeter are used, the product of (VA x IA) is used to determine Resistive PIS classification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                       |                               |                     |                          |
| A Resistive PIS: (a) dissipates more than 15 W, measured after 30 s of normal operation, or (b) under single fault conditions has either a power exceeding 100 W measured immediately after the introduction of the fault if electronic circuits, regulators or PTC devices are used, or has an available power exceeding 15 W measured 30 s after introduction of the fault. |                                       |                               |                     |                          |

|                            |                                  |                  |                                     |                                    |     |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>8.5.5</b>               | <b>TABLE: High pressure lamp</b> |                  |                                     |                                    | N/A |
| Lamp manufacturer          | Lamp type                        | Explosion method | Longest axis of glass particle (mm) | Particle found beyond 1 m Yes / No |     |
| --                         | --                               | --               | --                                  | --                                 |     |
| Supplementary information: |                                  |                  |                                     |                                    |     |
|                            |                                  |                  |                                     |                                    |     |

| IEC 62368-1                                   |                                                                 |              |                                  |              |                                       |                 |                                       |              |         |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------|
| Clause                                        | Requirement + Test                                              |              |                                  |              |                                       | Result - Remark |                                       |              | Verdict |
| 9.6                                           | TABLE: Temperature measurements for wireless power transmitters |              |                                  |              |                                       |                 |                                       |              | N/A     |
| Supply voltage (V)..... :                     |                                                                 |              |                                  |              |                                       |                 |                                       |              | —       |
| Max. transmit power of transmitter (W)..... : |                                                                 |              |                                  |              |                                       |                 |                                       |              | —       |
| Foreign objects                               | w/o receiver and direct contact                                 |              | with receiver and direct contact |              | with receiver and at distance of 2 mm |                 | with receiver and at distance of 5 mm |              |         |
|                                               | Object (°C)                                                     | Ambient (°C) | Object (°C)                      | Ambient (°C) | Object (°C)                           | Ambient (°C)    | Object (°C)                           | Ambient (°C) |         |
| --                                            | --                                                              | --           | --                               | --           | --                                    | --              | --                                    | --           |         |
| Supplementary information:                    |                                                                 |              |                                  |              |                                       |                 |                                       |              |         |
|                                               |                                                                 |              |                                  |              |                                       |                 |                                       |              |         |

|                                                              |                                        |  |            |             |            |              |          |                                  |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--|------------|-------------|------------|--------------|----------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>5.4.1.4,<br/>9.3, B.1.5,<br/>B.2.6</b>                    | <b>TABLE: Temperature measurements</b> |  |            |             |            |              |          | P                                |                     |
| Supply voltage (V) ..... :                                   |                                        |  |            | 90Vac, 50Hz |            | 264Vac, 50Hz |          | —                                |                     |
| Ambient temperature during test $T_{\text{amb}}$ (°C) .... : |                                        |  |            | See below.  |            |              |          | —                                |                     |
| Maximum measured temperature $T$ of part/at:                 |                                        |  |            | $T$ (°C)    |            |              |          | Allowed<br>$T_{\text{max}}$ (°C) |                     |
| <b>Output: 24.0Vdc, 1.67A</b>                                |                                        |  |            |             |            |              |          |                                  |                     |
| AC inlet CN1                                                 |                                        |  |            | 58.4        |            | 58.0         |          | 70                               |                     |
| Varistor MOV1                                                |                                        |  |            | 74.7        |            | 67.4         |          | 85                               |                     |
| PCB under RN01                                               |                                        |  |            | 91.2        |            | 78.7         |          | 130                              |                     |
| X-capacitor CX1 body                                         |                                        |  |            | 70.4        |            | 64.9         |          | 100                              |                     |
| Line chock of LF1 winding                                    |                                        |  |            | 85.9        |            | 72.9         |          | 130                              |                     |
| PCB under BD1                                                |                                        |  |            | 83.4        |            | 74.2         |          | 130                              |                     |
| E-capacitor CE1 body                                         |                                        |  |            | 90.3        |            | 78.7         |          | 100                              |                     |
| PCB under QW1                                                |                                        |  |            | 91.0        |            | 84.2         |          | 130                              |                     |
| TS1 winding                                                  |                                        |  |            | 92.4        |            | 92.8         |          | 110                              |                     |
| TS1 core                                                     |                                        |  |            | 86.7        |            | 87.5         |          | 110                              |                     |
| Y-capacitor CY1 body                                         |                                        |  |            | 86.9        |            | 87.3         |          | 125                              |                     |
| Y-capacitor CY3 body                                         |                                        |  |            | 72.5        |            | 72.9         |          | 125                              |                     |
| Opto-coupler PC1 body                                        |                                        |  |            | 74.2        |            | 86.3         |          | 100                              |                     |
| PCB under DS1                                                |                                        |  |            | 86.7        |            | 89.3         |          | 130                              |                     |
| E-capacitor C203 body                                        |                                        |  |            | 81.1        |            | 83.3         |          | 105                              |                     |
| Line chock of L403 winding                                   |                                        |  |            | 80.4        |            | 82.7         |          | 130                              |                     |
| Ambient                                                      |                                        |  |            | 55.0        |            | 55.0         |          | --                               |                     |
| Temperature $T$ of winding:                                  |                                        |  | $t_1$ (°C) | $R_1$ (Ω)   | $t_2$ (°C) | $R_2$ (Ω)    | $T$ (°C) | Allowed<br>$T_{\text{max}}$ (°C) | Insulation<br>class |

| IEC 62368-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                    |    |    |    |                 |    |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----|----|----|-----------------|----|---------|
| Clause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Requirement + Test |    |    |    | Result - Remark |    | Verdict |
| --                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | --                 | -- | -- | -- | --              | -- | --      |
| Supplementary information:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |    |    |    |                 |    |         |
| Supplementary information:<br>Note 1: The apparatus was submitted and evaluated for maximum manufacturer's recommended ambient 55°C<br>Note 2: The temperatures were measured under the worse case normal mode defined in clause B.2.1.<br>Note 3: Temperature limits are calculated as follows:<br>Winding components providing safety isolation:<br>- Class B Tmax = 120°C - 10°C = 110°C (For normal temperature measurements).<br>Test position:<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On test bench, component side facing front.<br>Built-in product, should be evaluated in the final system. |                    |    |    |    |                 |    |         |

| B.2.5                                                                                      |    | TABLE: Input test |             |       |             |         |            |                  | P |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------|-------------|-------|-------------|---------|------------|------------------|---|
| U (V)                                                                                      | Hz | I (A)             | I rated (A) | P (W) | P rated (W) | Fuse No | I fuse (A) | Condition/status |   |
| Output: 24.0Vdc, 1.67A                                                                     |    |                   |             |       |             |         |            |                  |   |
| 90                                                                                         | 50 | 0.929             | --          | 46.95 | --          | F1      | 0.929      | Max. normal load |   |
| 90                                                                                         | 60 | 0.899             | --          | 46.71 | --          | F1      | 0.899      |                  |   |
| 100                                                                                        | 50 | 0.825             | 1.0         | 46.42 | --          | F1      | 0.825      |                  |   |
| 100                                                                                        | 60 | 0.776             | 1.0         | 45.87 | --          | F1      | 0.776      |                  |   |
| 240                                                                                        | 50 | 0.343             | 1.0         | 45.27 | --          | F1      | 0.343      |                  |   |
| 240                                                                                        | 60 | 0.331             | 1.0         | 45.02 | --          | F1      | 0.331      |                  |   |
| 264                                                                                        | 50 | 0.349             | --          | 45.52 | --          | F1      | 0.349      |                  |   |
| 264                                                                                        | 60 | 0.304             | --          | 45.23 | --          | F1      | 0.304      |                  |   |
| Supplementary information:                                                                 |    |                   |             |       |             |         |            |                  |   |
| The maximum measured current under rated voltage did not exceed 110% of the rated current. |    |                   |             |       |             |         |            |                  |   |

| B.3, B.4                                                          |           | TABLE: Abnormal operating and fault condition tests |           |                         |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                   | P |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| Ambient temperature T <sub>amb</sub> (°C)..... :                  |           |                                                     |           | 25 °C, if not specified |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                   | — |
| Power source for EUT: Manufacturer, model/type, output rating . : |           |                                                     |           | --                      |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                   | — |
| Component No.                                                     | Condition | Supply voltage (V)                                  | Test time | Fuse no.                | Fuse current (A)                  | Observation                                                                                                                                                                       |   |
| Output: 24.0Vdc, 1.67A                                            |           |                                                     |           |                         |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                   |   |
| Output                                                            | OL        | 264Vac                                              | 3h07min   | F1                      | 0.349<br>→<br>0.597<br>→<br>0.021 | Output overload to 3.0A and unit shutdown at 3.1A, Recoverable when fault removed and no hazards observed, all safeguards remained effective during and after abnormal condition. |   |

| IEC 62368-1                                            |                    |        |         |    |                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|---------|----|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clause                                                 | Requirement + Test |        |         |    | Result - Remark                   | Verdict                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                        |                    |        |         |    |                                   | <p>Power board output P1 Touch voltage (+ to -): 24.06Vdc.</p> <p>Power board output P1 Touch current (+/- to earth): 0.190mApeak.</p> <p>PCB under QW1 max.: 133.4°C</p> <p>TS1 winding: 132.2°C</p> <p>TS1 core: 127.5°C</p> <p>Ambient: 55.0°C</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Transformer TS1 secondary winding output (across C203) | OL                 | 264Vac | 2h43min | F1 | 0.349<br>→<br>0.844<br>→<br>0.021 | <p>Output normal loading, Transformer overload to 3.0A and unit shutdown at 3.1A, Power drop. Recoverable when fault removed and no hazards observed, all safeguards remained effective during and after abnormal condition.</p> <p>Power board output P1 Touch voltage (+ to -): 24.06Vdc.</p> <p>Power board output P1 Touch current (+/- to earth): 0.190mApeak.</p> <p>PCB under QW1 max.: 139.3°C</p> <p>TS1 winding: 144.3°C</p> <p>TS1 core: 140.7°C</p> <p>Ambient: 55.0°C</p> |
| MOV1                                                   | SC                 | 264Vac | 1s      | F1 | 0                                 | <p>F1 opened immediately with current exceeding 2.1 times fuse rated current, no hazards.</p> <p>Power board output P1 Touch voltage (+ to -): 0Vdc.</p> <p>Power board output P1 Touch current (+/- to earth): 0.202mApeak.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| BD1 "+" to "-"                                         | SC                 | 264Vac | 1s      | F1 | 0                                 | <p>F1 opened immediately with current exceeding 2.1 times fuse rated current, no hazards.</p> <p>Power board output P1 Touch</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| IEC 62368-1  |                    |        |       |    |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------|--------------------|--------|-------|----|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clause       | Requirement + Test |        |       |    | Result - Remark | Verdict                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|              |                    |        |       |    |                 | voltage (+ to -): 0Vdc.<br>Power board output P1 Touch current (+/- to earth): 0.202mApeak.                                                                                                                                        |
| CE1          | SC                 | 264Vac | 1s    | F1 | 0               | F1 opened immediately with current exceeding 2.1 times fuse rated current, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch voltage (+ to -): 0Vdc.<br>Power board output P1 Touch current (+/- to earth): 0.202mApeak.              |
| U401 pin 5-1 | SC                 | 264Vac | 30min | F1 | 0.012           | Unit shut down immediately. No damaged, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch voltage (+ to -): 0Vdc.<br>Power board output P1 Touch current (+/- to earth): 0.190mApeak.                                                 |
| U401 pin 5-2 | SC                 | 264Vac | 30min | F1 | 0.012           | Unit shut down immediately. No damaged, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch voltage (+ to -): 0Vdc.<br>Power board output P1 Touch current (+/- to earth): 0.190mApeak.                                                 |
| QW1 pin G-S  | SC                 | 264Vac | 30min | F1 | 0.012           | Unit shut down immediately. No damaged, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch voltage (+ to -): 0Vdc.<br>Power board output P1 Touch current (+/- to earth): 0.190mApeak.                                                 |
| QW1 pin D-S  | SC                 | 264Vac | 1s    | F1 | 0               | F1 opened immediately with current exceeding 2.1 times fuse rated current, QW1 damaged, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch voltage (+ to -): 0Vdc.<br>Power board output P1 Touch current (+/- to earth): 0.202mApeak. |
| QW1 pin G-D  | SC                 | 264Vac | 1s    | F1 | 0               | F1 opened immediately with                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |        |       |    |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|--------------------|--------|-------|----|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test |        |       |    | Result - Remark | Verdict                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|             |                    |        |       |    |                 | current exceeding 2.1 times fuse rated current, QW1 damaged, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch voltage (+ to -): 0Vdc.<br>Power board output P1 Touch current (+/- to earth): 0.202mApeak.       |
| R117        | SC                 | 264Vac | 30min | F1 | 0.012           | Unit shut down immediately. No damaged, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch voltage (+ to -): 0Vdc.<br>Power board output P1 Touch current (+/- to earth): 0.190mApeak.                            |
| PC1 pin 1-2 | SC                 | 264Vac | 30min | F1 | 0.012           | Unit shut down immediately. No damaged, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch voltage (+ to -): 0Vdc.<br>Power board output P1 Touch current (+/- to earth): 0.190mApeak.                            |
| PC1 pin 3-4 | SC                 | 264Vac | 30min | F1 | 0.012           | Unit shut down, in "hiccup" condition finally, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch voltage (+ to -): 27.2Vpeak (24.0Vrms) max.<br>Power board output P1 Touch current (+/- to earth): 0.190mApeak. |
| PC1 pin 1   | OC                 | 264Vac | 30min | F1 | 0.012           | Unit shut down immediately. No damaged, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch voltage (+ to -): 0Vdc.<br>Power board output P1 Touch current (+/- to earth): 0.190mApeak.                            |
| PC1 pin 3   | OC                 | 264Vac | 30min | F1 | 0.012           | Unit shut down, in "hiccup" condition finally, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch voltage (+ to -): 27.2Vpeak (24.0Vrms) max.<br>Power board output P1 Touch                                      |

| IEC 62368-1           |                    |        |       |    |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|----|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clause                | Requirement + Test |        |       |    | Result - Remark | Verdict                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                       |                    |        |       |    |                 | current (+/- to earth):<br>0.190mApeak.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| TS1 pin 1-3           | SC                 | 264Vac | 30min | F1 | 0.012           | Unit shut down immediately.<br>No damaged, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch<br>voltage (+ to -): 0Vdc.<br>Power board output P1 Touch<br>current (+/- to earth):<br>0.190mApeak.                               |
| TS1 pin 5-6           | SC                 | 264Vac | 30min | F1 | 0.012           | Unit shut down immediately.<br>No damaged, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch<br>voltage (+ to -): 0Vdc.<br>Power board output P1 Touch<br>current (+/- to earth):<br>0.190mApeak.                               |
| TS1 pin 8,9-<br>10,11 | SC                 | 264Vac | 30min | F1 | 0.012           | Unit shut down immediately.<br>No damaged, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch<br>voltage (+ to -): 0Vdc.<br>Power board output P1 Touch<br>current (+/- to earth):<br>0.190mApeak.                               |
| R206                  | SC                 | 264Vac | 30min | F1 | 0.012           | Unit shut down, in "hiccup"<br>condition finally, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch<br>voltage (+ to -): 27.6Vpeak<br>(24.7Vrms) max.<br>Power board output P1 Touch<br>current (+/- to earth):<br>0.190mApeak. |
| R207                  | SC                 | 264Vac | 30min | F1 | 0.012           | Unit shut down, in "hiccup"<br>condition finally, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch<br>voltage (+ to -): 27.8Vpeak<br>(24.7Vrms) max.<br>Power board output P1 Touch<br>current (+/- to earth):<br>0.190mApeak. |
| C207                  | SC                 | 264Vac | 30min | F1 | 0.012           | Unit shut down, in "hiccup"<br>condition finally, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch<br>voltage (+ to -): 26.6Vpeak                                                                                              |

| IEC 62368-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |        |       |    |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|----|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Clause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Requirement + Test |        |       |    | Result - Remark | Verdict                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                    |        |       |    |                 | max.<br>Power board output P1 Touch current (+/- to earth): 0.190mApeak.                                                                                                              |
| D13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | SC                 | 264Vac | 30min | F1 | 0.012           | Unit shut down immediately.<br>No damaged, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch voltage (+ to -): 0Vdc.<br>Power board output P1 Touch current (+/- to earth): 0.190mApeak. |
| EC5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | SC                 | 264Vac | 30min | F1 | 0.012           | Unit shut down immediately.<br>No damaged, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch voltage (+ to -): 0Vdc.<br>Power board output P1 Touch current (+/- to earth): 0.190mApeak. |
| Output connector P1<br>“+” to “-”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | SC                 | 264Vac | 30min | F1 | 0.012           | Unit shut down immediately.<br>No damaged, no hazards.<br><br>Power board output P1 Touch voltage (+ to -): 0Vdc.<br>Power board output P1 Touch current (+/- to earth): 0.190mApeak. |
| Supplementary information:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |        |       |    |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p>Test table is provided to record abnormal for all applicable energy sources including Thermal burn injury. Column “Abnormal/Fault.” Specify if test condition by indicating “Abnormal” then the condition for a Clause B.3 test. Specify if test condition by indicating “Single Fault” then the condition for Clause B.4.</p> <p>1) SC: Short circuit; OC: open circuit; OL: Overloaded.</p> <p>2) The test result shown all safeguards remained effective and didn't lead to a single fault condition during abnormal operating condition; In addition all safeguards complied with applicable requirements in this standard after restoration of normal operating conditions.</p> <p>3) The test result showed no Class 1 or 2 energy source become Class 3 level during and after single fault condition.</p> <p>4) The overloaded condition is applied according to annex G.5.3.3.</p> <p>Winding Limit for transformer: 175-10=165°C.</p> <p>5) On test bench, component side facing front.</p> <p>6) The tests where fuse opened were repeated with each source of fuse and with same result observed.</p> <p>7) Fuse repeat 3 times with same results where fuse opened.</p> <p>8) Output voltage measured under abnormal/fault conditions were not increase by more than 10% of its rated output voltage under normal operating condition.</p> |                    |        |       |    |                 |                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| IEC 62368-1                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                               |                                    |             |                        |                         |                              |             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| Clause                                                                                                                                                                         | Requirement + Test                                                            |                                    |             |                        | Result - Remark         |                              | Verdict     |
| <b>M.3</b>                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>TABLE: Protection circuits for batteries provided within the equipment</b> |                                    |             |                        |                         |                              | N/A         |
| Is it possible to install the battery in a reverse polarity position? .....                                                                                                    |                                                                               |                                    |             |                        |                         |                              | —           |
| Equipment Specification                                                                                                                                                        | Charging                                                                      |                                    |             |                        |                         |                              |             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                | Voltage (V)                                                                   |                                    |             |                        | Current (A)             |                              |             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                               |                                    |             |                        |                         |                              |             |
| Manufacturer/type                                                                                                                                                              | Battery specification                                                         |                                    |             |                        |                         |                              |             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                | Non-rechargeable batteries                                                    |                                    |             | Rechargeable batteries |                         |                              |             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                | Discharging current (A)                                                       | Unintentional charging current (A) | Charging    |                        | Discharging current (A) | Reverse charging current (A) |             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                               |                                    | Voltage (V) | Current (A)            |                         |                              |             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                               |                                    |             |                        |                         |                              |             |
| Note: The tests of M.3.2 are applicable only when above appropriate data is not available.                                                                                     |                                                                               |                                    |             |                        |                         |                              |             |
| Specified battery temperature (°C) .....                                                                                                                                       |                                                                               |                                    |             |                        |                         |                              |             |
| Component No.                                                                                                                                                                  | Fault condition                                                               | Charge/discharge mode              | Test time   | Temp. (°C)             | Current (A)             | Voltage (V)                  | Observation |
|                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                               |                                    |             |                        |                         |                              |             |
| Supplementary information:                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                               |                                    |             |                        |                         |                              |             |
| Abbreviation: SC= short circuit; OC= open circuit NL= no chemical leakage; NS= no spillage of liquid; NE= no explosion; NF= no emission of flame or expulsion of molten metal. |                                                                               |                                    |             |                        |                         |                              |             |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                        |                      |                      |            |             |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------|-----|
| <b>M.4.2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>TABLE: Charging safeguards for equipment containing a secondary lithium battery</b> |                      |                      |            |             | N/A |
| Maximum specified charging voltage (V) .....                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                        |                      |                      |            | —           |     |
| Maximum specified charging current (A) .....                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                        |                      |                      |            | —           |     |
| Highest specified charging temperature (°C) .....                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                        |                      |                      |            |             |     |
| Lowest specified charging temperature (°C) .....                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                        |                      |                      |            |             |     |
| Battery manufacturer/type                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Operating and fault condition                                                          | Measurement          |                      |            | Observation |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                        | Charging voltage (V) | Charging current (A) | Temp. (°C) |             |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                        |                      |                      |            |             |     |
| Supplementary information:                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                        |                      |                      |            |             |     |
| Abbreviation: SC= short circuit; OC= open circuit; MSCV= maximum specified charging voltage; MSCC= maximum specified charging current; HSCT= highest specified charging temperature; LSCT= lowest specified charging temperature |                                                                                        |                      |                      |            |             |     |

|                |                                                                                |                     |          |                     |       |        |       |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------|---------------------|-------|--------|-------|
| <b>Q.1</b>     | <b>TABLE: Circuits intended for interconnection with building wiring (LPS)</b> |                     |          |                     |       | N/A    |       |
| Output Circuit | Condition                                                                      | U <sub>oc</sub> (V) | Time (s) | I <sub>sc</sub> (A) |       | S (VA) |       |
|                |                                                                                |                     |          | Meas.               | Limit | Meas.  | Limit |
|                |                                                                                |                     |          |                     |       |        |       |

| IEC 62368-1                |                    |  |  |                 |  |  |         |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--|--|-----------------|--|--|---------|
| Clause                     | Requirement + Test |  |  | Result - Remark |  |  | Verdict |
|                            |                    |  |  |                 |  |  |         |
|                            |                    |  |  |                 |  |  |         |
| Supplementary Information: |                    |  |  |                 |  |  |         |
|                            |                    |  |  |                 |  |  |         |

| <b>T.2, T.3, T.4, T.5</b>                                                | <b>TABLE: Steady force test</b> |                |       |           |                   |                                                                             | <b>P</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Location/Part                                                            | Material                        | Thickness (mm) | Probe | Force (N) | Test Duration (s) | Observation                                                                 |          |
| Internal components near the gap between primary and secondary (T.2)     | --                              | --             | --    | 10        | 5                 | No insulation breakdown. No reduction the clearances and creepage distances |          |
| Supplementary information:                                               |                                 |                |       |           |                   |                                                                             |          |
| *Tests were performed on product with each source listed in table 4.1.2. |                                 |                |       |           |                   |                                                                             |          |

|                            |                    |          |                |             |             |     |
|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-----|
| T.6, T.9                   | TABLE: Impact test |          |                |             |             | N/A |
| Location/Part              |                    | Material | Thickness (mm) | Height (mm) | Observation |     |
|                            |                    |          |                |             |             |     |
| Supplementary information: |                    |          |                |             |             |     |
|                            |                    |          |                |             |             |     |

|                            |                  |          |                |             |             |     |
|----------------------------|------------------|----------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-----|
| T.7                        | TABLE: Drop test |          |                |             |             | N/A |
| Location/Part              |                  | Material | Thickness (mm) | Height (mm) | Observation |     |
|                            |                  |          |                |             |             |     |
| Supplementary information: |                  |          |                |             |             |     |
|                            |                  |          |                |             |             |     |

| <b>T.8</b>                 | <b>TABLE: Stress relief test</b> |                |                       |              |             | <b>N/A</b> |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|-------------|------------|
| Location/Part              | Material                         | Thickness (mm) | Oven Temperature (°C) | Duration (h) | Observation |            |
|                            |                                  |                |                       |              |             |            |
| Supplementary information: |                                  |                |                       |              |             |            |
|                            |                                  |                |                       |              |             |            |

| IEC 62368-1                  |                                                                               |                  |                  |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Clause                       | Requirement + Test                                                            | Result - Remark  | Verdict          |
| <b>X</b>                     | <b>TABLE: Alternative method for determining minimum clearances distances</b> |                  | N/A              |
| Clearance distanced between: | Peak of working voltage (V)                                                   | Required cl (mm) | Measured cl (mm) |
|                              |                                                                               |                  |                  |
| Supplementary information:   |                                                                               |                  |                  |
|                              |                                                                               |                  |                  |

| IEC 62368-1          |                                                           |                                                 |                                                     |                                                                                        |                                        |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Clause               | Requirement + Test                                        |                                                 | Result - Remark                                     |                                                                                        | Verdict                                |
| 4.1.2                | TABLE: Critical components information                    |                                                 |                                                     |                                                                                        | P                                      |
| Object / part No.    | Manufacturer/<br>trademark                                | Type / model                                    | Technical data                                      | Standard                                                                               | Mark(s) of<br>conformity <sup>1)</sup> |
| PCB                  | HUNG HING<br>ELECTRONICS<br>CO LTD                        | HH-06                                           | V-0, 130°C                                          | UL 796                                                                                 | UL E327405                             |
| (Alternative)        | Interchangeable                                           | Interchangeable                                 | V-1 or better,<br>130°C                             | UL 796                                                                                 | UL                                     |
| AC inlet (CN1)       | LECI Electronics<br>Co., LTD                              | DB-8-Serie(s)<br>(For VDE)<br>DB-8 (For UL)     | 2.5A, 250Vac,<br>Standard sheet:<br>C8, 70°C        | IEC/EN/UL<br>60320-1<br>CAN/CSA C22.2<br>No.60320-1                                    | VDE<br>40032028<br>UL/cUL<br>E302229   |
| (Alternative)        | RONG FENG<br>INDUSTRIAL CO<br>LTD                         | RF-180-Serie(s)<br>(For VDE)<br>RF-180 (For UL) | 2.5A, 250Vac,<br>Standard sheet:<br>C8, 70°C        | IEC/EN/UL<br>60320-1<br>CAN/CSA C22.2<br>No.60320-1                                    | VDE<br>40030168<br>UL/cUL<br>E102641   |
| Fuse (F1)            | SUZHOU<br>WALTER<br>ELECTRONIC<br>CO LTD                  | 2010                                            | T3.15AL,<br>250Vac                                  | IEC/EN 60127-1<br>IEC/EN 60127-3<br>UL 248-1<br>UL 248-14<br>CSA-C22.2<br>No.248-14-00 | VDE<br>40018781<br>UL/cUL<br>E56092    |
| (Alternative)        | DONGGUAN<br>BETTER<br>ELECTRONICS<br>TECHNOLOGY<br>CO LTD | 932                                             | T3.15AL,<br>250Vac                                  | IEC/EN 60127-1<br>IEC/EN 60127-3<br>UL 248-1<br>UL 248-14<br>CSA-C22.2<br>No.248-14-00 | VDE<br>40033369<br>UL/cUL<br>E300003   |
| (Alternative)        | XC<br>ELECTRONICS<br>(SHENZHEN)<br>CORP LTD               | 5TE                                             | T3.15AL,<br>250Vac                                  | IEC/EN 60127-1<br>IEC/EN 60127-3<br>UL 248-1<br>UL 248-14<br>CSA-C22.2<br>No.248-14-00 | VDE<br>40036821<br>UL/cUL<br>E249609   |
| Thermistor<br>(RN01) | Joyin Co Ltd                                              | 10S2R5X                                         | Rated min.<br>240Vac, min.<br>5.0A, 2.5Ω at<br>25°C | UL 1434                                                                                | UL/cUL<br>E171531                      |
| (Alternative)        | THINKING<br>ELECTRONIC<br>INDUSTRIAL CO<br>LTD            | SCK-2R55A                                       | Rated min.<br>240Vac, min.<br>5.0A, 2.5Ω at<br>25°C | UL 1434                                                                                | UL/cUL<br>E138827                      |
| (Alternative)        | Interchangeable                                           | Interchangeable                                 | Rated min.<br>240Vac, min.<br>5.0A, 2.5Ω at<br>25°C | UL 1434                                                                                | UL/cUL                                 |

| IEC 62368-1                          |                                                                                                                       |                 |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                      |                                      |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Clause                               | Requirement + Test                                                                                                    |                 | Result - Remark                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                      | Verdict                              |
| Varistor (MOV1)<br>(Optional)        | Joyin Co Ltd                                                                                                          | 10S681K         | Min. 420Vac,<br>85°C, tested by<br>UL for<br>6.0KV/3.0KA<br>combination<br>pulse)<br>coating V-0                | IEC 61051-1<br>IEC 61051-2<br>IEC 61051-2-2<br>UL 1449<br>CSA C22.2 No.<br>269<br>IEC/EN IEC<br>62368-1 Annex<br>G.8 | VDE<br>40004658<br>UL/cUL<br>E325508 |
| (Alternative)                        | Guangdong<br>Fenghua<br>Advanced<br>Technology<br>Holding Co Ltd.<br>Xianhua New<br>Sensitive<br>Components<br>Branch | FNR-10K681      | Min. 420Vac,<br>85°C, tested by<br>UL for<br>6.0KV/3.0KA<br>combination<br>pulse)<br>coating V-0                | IEC 61051-1<br>IEC 61051-2<br>IEC 61051-2-2<br>UL 1449<br>CSA C22.2 No.<br>269<br>IEC/EN IEC<br>62368-1 Annex<br>G.8 | VDE<br>40008242<br>UL/cUL<br>E325462 |
| (Alternative)                        | THERMISTOR-<br>MOV<br>ELECTRONICS<br>CO LTD                                                                           | HVR10D681       | Min. 420Vac,<br>125°C, tested<br>by UL for<br>4.0KV/2.0KA<br>combination<br>pulse)<br>coating V-0               | IEC 61051-1<br>IEC 61051-2<br>UL 1449<br>CSA C22.2 No.<br>269<br>IEC/EN IEC<br>62368-1                               | VDE<br>40044174<br>UL/cUL<br>E479221 |
| - Heat shrinkable<br>tube (Optional) | DONGGUAN<br>QUANTAI<br>INDUSTRIAL CO<br>LTD                                                                           | T-22            | VW-1, 600V,<br>min. 125°C                                                                                       | UL 224<br>CSA-C22.2<br>No.198.1                                                                                      | UL/cUL<br>E227336                    |
| (Alternative)                        | Interchangeable                                                                                                       | Interchangeable | VW-1, min.<br>300V, min.<br>125°C                                                                               | UL 224<br>CSA-C22.2<br>No.198.1                                                                                      | UL/cUL                               |
| Chock (LF1)                          | SHEN ZHEN<br>QUN YI<br>ELECTRONIC<br>CO.LTD                                                                           | SQ1212          | Min. 130°C,<br>min. 15mH,<br>N1 (pin 1-2):<br>0.1t x 1.0mm x<br>52Ts<br>N2 (pin 4-3):<br>0.1t x 1.0mm x<br>52Ts | IEC/EN 62368-1<br>UL/CSA 62368-1                                                                                     | Tested with<br>equipment             |
| (Alternative)                        | HUIZHOU SHI<br>BANQIAO<br>ELECTRONICS<br>CO LTD                                                                       | SQ1212          | Min. 130°C,<br>min. 15mH,<br>N1 (pin 1-2):<br>0.1t x 1.0mm x<br>52Ts<br>N2 (pin 4-3):<br>0.1t x 1.0mm x<br>52Ts | IEC/EN 62368-1<br>UL/CSA 62368-1                                                                                     | Tested with<br>equipment             |

| IEC 62368-1       |                                                  |                          |                                                   |                                        |                                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Clause            | Requirement + Test                               |                          |                                                   | Result - Remark                        | Verdict                        |
| - Magnet wire     | Hunan Golden Ocean Electronic Technology Co Ltd  | UEW/180, x-EIW, x-EIW/NY | 180°C                                             | UL 1446                                | UL E510778                     |
| (Alternative)     | Interchangeable                                  | Interchangeable          | Min. 130°C                                        | UL 1446                                | UL                             |
| - Bobbin          | CHANG CHUN PLASTICS CO LTD                       | T375HF                   | Phenolic, V-0, 150°C, min. thickness 0.43mm       | UL 94                                  | UL E59481                      |
| - Varnish         | ZHUHAI CHANGXIAN NEW MATERIALS TECHNOLOGY CO LTD | E962                     | 130°C                                             | UL 1446                                | UL E335405                     |
| (Alternative)     | John C Dolph Co                                  | BB-346-HF, BC-346A       | 240°C                                             | UL 1446                                | UL E317427                     |
| (Alternative)     | Dongguan Dabang Electronic Technology Co Ltd     | DB-802                   | 155°C                                             | UL 1446                                | UL E511289                     |
| (Alternative)     | Interchangeable                                  | Interchangeable          | Min. 130°C                                        | UL 1446                                | UL E335405                     |
| X-capacitor (CX1) | STRONG COMPONENTS CO LTD                         | MPX                      | Max. 0.47uF±10%, min. 250Vac, min. 110°C, X2 type | IEC/EN/UL 60384-14<br>CAN/CSA-E60384-1 | VDE 40005451<br>UL/cUL E230903 |
| (Alternative)     | SHENZHEN JINGHAO CAPACITOR CO LTD                | CBB62B                   | Max. 0.47uF±10%, min. 250Vac, min. 110°C, X2 type | IEC/EN/UL 60384-14<br>CAN/CSA-E60384-1 | VDE 40018690<br>UL/cUL E252286 |
| (Alternative)     | XIAMEN FARATRONIC CO LTD                         | MKP62                    | Max. 0.47uF±10%, min. 250Vac, min. 110°C, X2 type | IEC/EN/UL 60384-14<br>CAN/CSA-E60384-1 | VDE 40000358<br>UL/cUL E186600 |
| (Alternative)     | CARLI ELECTRONICS CO LTD                         | MPX                      | Max. 0.47uF±10%, min. 250Vac, min. 100°C, X2 type | IEC/EN/UL 60384-14<br>CAN/CSA-E60384-1 | VDE 40008520<br>UL/cUL E120045 |

| IEC 62368-1            |                                                                                                     |                                       |                                                   |                                        |                                      |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Clause                 | Requirement + Test                                                                                  |                                       | Result - Remark                                   |                                        | Verdict                              |
| (Alternative)          | SHANTOU HIGH-NEW TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMNT ZONE SONGTIAN ENTERPRISE CO LTD                              | MPX                                   | Max. 0.47uF±10%, min. 275Vac, min. 110°C, X2 type | IEC/EN/UL 60384-14<br>CAN/CSA-E60384-1 | VDE 40046845<br>UL/cUL E208107       |
| Y-Capacitor (CY1)      | Sichuan TRX Technology Co.,Ltd.                                                                     | TRX series (For ENEC)<br>TRX (For UL) | Max. 470pF±10%, min. 250Vac, 125°C, Y1 type       | IEC/EN/UL 60384-14<br>CAN/CSA-E60384-1 | ENEC ENEC-02084-M2<br>UL/cUL E315719 |
| (Alternative)          | SHANTOU FREE TRADE ZONE SONGTIAN ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CO LTD                                       | SMD                                   | Max. 470pF±10%, min. 250Vac, 125°C, Y1 type       | IEC/EN/UL 60384-14<br>CAN/CSA-E60384-1 | VDE 40058861<br>UL/cUL E530201       |
| Y-Capacitor (CY2, CY3) | SHANTOU HIGH-NEW TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMNT ZONE SONGTIAN ENTERPRISE CO LTD                              | CD-Series (For VDE)<br>CD (For UL)    | Max. 330pF±10%, min. 250Vac, 125°C, Y1 type       | IEC/EN/UL 60384-14<br>CAN/CSA-E60384-1 | VDE 40025754<br>UL/cUL E208107       |
| (Alternative)          | SUCCESS ELECTRONICS CO LTD                                                                          | SB                                    | Max. 330pF±10%, min. 250Vac, 125°C, Y1 type       | IEC/EN/UL 60384-14<br>CAN/CSA-E60384-1 | VDE 40020001<br>UL/cUL E114280       |
| (Alternative)          | GUANGDONG SOUTH HONGMING ELECTRONIC SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY CO LTD                                     | F                                     | Max. 330pF±10%, min. 250Vac, 125°C, Y1 type       | IEC/EN/UL 60384-14<br>CAN/CSA-E60384-1 | VDE 40036393<br>UL/cUL E154899       |
| (Alternative)          | Guangdong Fenghua Advanced Technology Holding Co., Ltd<br>ZhengHua Ceramic Disc Capacitor Branch Co | CT7                                   | Max. 330pF±10%, min. 400Vac, 125°C, Y1 type       | IEC/EN/UL 60384-14<br>CAN/CSA-E60384-1 | VDE 40013874<br>UL/cUL E219015       |

| IEC 62368-1        |                                            |                                                 |                                                      |                                                                    |                                |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Clause             | Requirement + Test                         |                                                 | Result - Remark                                      |                                                                    | Verdict                        |
| (Alternative)      | Yinan Don's Electronic Component Co., Ltd. | CT81                                            | Max. 330pF±10%, min. 250Vac, 125°C, Y1 type          | IEC/EN/UL 60384-14<br>CAN/CSA-E60384-1                             | VDE 135256<br>UL/cUL E145038   |
| (Alternative)      | Haohua Electronic Co.                      | CT7                                             | Max. 330pF±10%, min. 400Vac, 125°C, Y1 type          | IEC/EN/UL 60384-14<br>CAN/CSA-E60384-1                             | VDE 40003902<br>UL/cUL E233106 |
| Optocoupler (PC1)  | EVERLIGHT ELECTRONICS CO LTD               | EL1018                                          | Ext. Cr. & Cl. ≥ 8.1mm<br>Dti. ≥ 0.4mm<br>min. 110°C | IEC/EN 60747-5-5<br>UL 1577<br>CSA- C22.2 No. 5A                   | VDE 40028391<br>UL/cUL E214129 |
| (Alternative)      | BRIGHT LED ELECTRONICS CORP                | BPC-1008                                        | Ext. Cr. & Cl. ≥ 7.6mm<br>Dti. ≥ 0.4mm<br>min. 100°C | IEC/EN 60747-5-5<br>UL 1577<br>CSA- C22.2 No. 5A                   | VDE 40007240<br>UL/cUL E236324 |
| (Alternative)      | LITE-ON Technology Corporation             | LTV-10XX (For UL)<br>LTV-10xx (For VDE)         | Ext. Cr. & Cl. ≥ 8.0mm<br>Dti. ≥ 0.4mm<br>min. 115°C | IEC/EN 60747-5-5<br>UL 1577<br>CSA- C22.2 No. 5A                   | VDE 138213<br>UL/cUL E113898   |
| (Alternative)      | LITE-ON Technology Corporation             | LTV-817                                         | Ext. Cr. & Cl. ≥ 7.0mm<br>Dti. ≥ 0.4mm<br>min. 115°C | IEC/EN 60747-5-5<br>UL 1577<br>CSA- C22.2 No. 5A                   | VDE 40015248<br>UL/cUL E113898 |
| (Alternative)      | CRM ICBG (Wuxi) Co Ltd                     | PC817x (blank;M;S) (For VDE)<br>PC817x (For UL) | Ext. Cr. & Cl. ≥ 8.1mm<br>Dti. ≥ 0.4mm<br>min. 110°C | IEC/EN 60747-5-5<br>UL 1577<br>CSA- C22.2 No. 5A                   | VDE 40042139<br>UL/cUL E465130 |
| <b>Transformer</b> |                                            |                                                 |                                                      |                                                                    |                                |
| Transformer (TS1)  | Ten Pao Industrial Co., Ltd.               | T350-01155-01                                   | Class B                                              | Applicable part of IEC/EN 60085, IEC/EN 62368-1 and UL/CSA 62368-1 | Tested with equipment          |
| (Alternative)      | HUIZHOU CHUANGHUA INDUSTRIAL CO LTD        | T350-01155-01                                   | Class B                                              | Applicable part of IEC/EN 60085, IEC/EN 62368-1 and UL/CSA 62368-1 | Tested with equipment          |

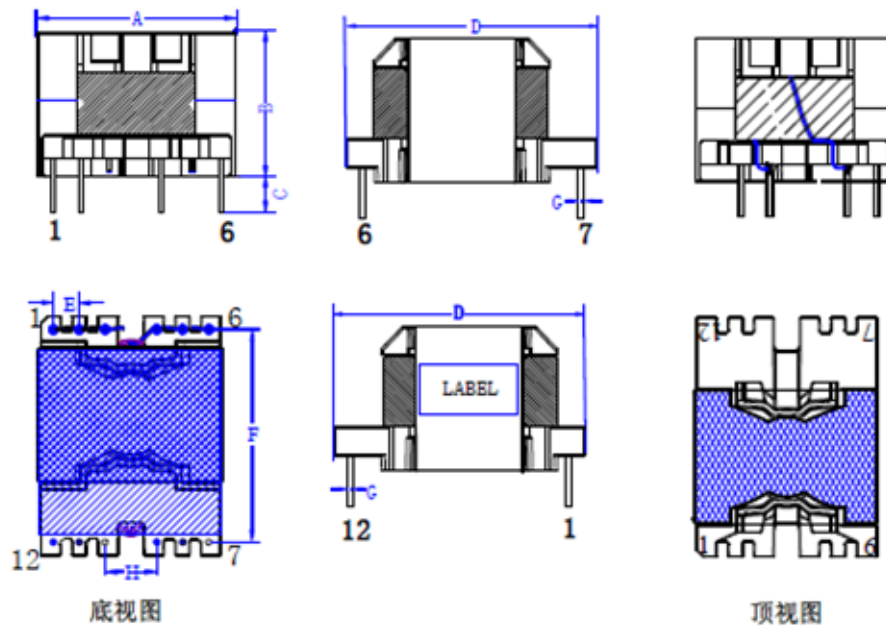
| IEC 62368-1             |                                                |                                                             |                                                  |                                                                    |                            |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Clause                  | Requirement + Test                             |                                                             | Result - Remark                                  |                                                                    | Verdict                    |
| (Alternative)           | Shaanxi Huifeng Electronic Technology Co.,Ltd. | T350-01155-01                                               | Class B                                          | Applicable part of IEC/EN 60085, IEC/EN 62368-1 and UL/CSA 62368-1 | Tested with equipment      |
| (Alternative)           | Huizhou Huifeng Electronic Technology Co.,Ltd. | T350-01155-01                                               | Class B                                          | Applicable part of IEC/EN 60085, IEC/EN 62368-1 and UL/CSA 62368-1 | Tested with equipment      |
| (Alternative)           | Hunan Huifeng Electronic Technology Co.,Ltd.   | T350-01155-01                                               | Class B                                          | Applicable part of IEC/EN 60085, IEC/EN 62368-1 and UL/CSA 62368-1 | Tested with equipment      |
| - Bobbin                | SUMITOMO BAKELITE CO LTD                       | PM-9823, PM-9630                                            | Phenolic, V-0, min. 150°C, min. 0.40mm thickness | UL 94                                                              | UL E41429                  |
| - Magnet wire           | HUIZHOU GOLDEN OCEAN MAGNET WIRE FACTORY       | xUEW                                                        | 130°C                                            | UL 1446                                                            | UL E225143                 |
| (Alternative)           | EASEBOND ELECTRICAL MATERIAL (DONGGUAN) CO LTD | xUEW                                                        | 130°C                                            | UL 1446                                                            | UL E173779                 |
| (Alternative)           | TAI-I ELECTRIC WIRE & CABLE CO LTD             | UEW                                                         | 130°C                                            | UL 1446                                                            | UL E85640                  |
| (Alternative)           | Interchangeable                                | Interchangeable                                             | Min. 130°C                                       | UL 1446                                                            | UL                         |
| - Triple insulated wire | HUIZHOU GOLDEN OCEAN MAGNET WIRE FACTORY       | XYW (B), XYW-B(xx) (For VDE)<br>XYW(B), XYW-B (xx) (For UL) | 130°C                                            | UL 2353<br>IEC/EN 62368-1                                          | VDE 40017563<br>UL E251775 |
| (Alternative)           | Furukawa Electric Co., Ltd.                    | TEX-E                                                       | 130°C                                            | UL 2353<br>IEC/EN 62368-1                                          | UL E206440<br>VDE 006735   |

| IEC 62368-1       |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                       |                      |                           |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Clause            | Requirement + Test                              |                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark      |                           | Verdict                       |
| (Alternative)     | TOTOKU INC.                                     | TIW-2LZX\$+,<br>TIW-2LZXY\$+,<br>TIW-2SBX\$+,<br>TIW-2LZSBX@@@<br>%\$+, TIW-2X\$+,<br>TIW-2XY\$+ (For UL)<br>TIW-2 LZ xx yy,<br>TIW-2 xx yy (For VDE) | 130°C                | UL 2353<br>IEC/EN 62368-1 | UL E166483<br>VDE<br>40051990 |
| (Alternative)     | TOTOKU INC.                                     | TIW-3LZSBX@@@<br>%\$+, TIW-3SBX\$+,<br>TIW-3SBX\$+, TIW-3X\$+ (For UL)<br>TIW-3 XX YY ZZ,<br>TIW-3 XX YYYYYY XX ZZ (For VDE)                          | 155°C                | UL 2353<br>IEC/EN 62368-1 | UL E166483<br>VDE<br>40051888 |
| - Insulation tape | SYMBIO INC                                      | 35660Y (e)                                                                                                                                            | 130°C, min. 2 layers | UL 510A                   | UL E50292                     |
| (Alternative)     | JINGJIANG YAHUA PRESSURE SENSITIVE GLUE CO LTD  | CT* (b)(g)                                                                                                                                            | 130°C, min.2 layers  | UL 510A                   | UL E165111                    |
| (Alternative)     | 3M COMPANY                                      | 35660 (a),<br>35660Y (e),<br>1350F-1 (b)                                                                                                              | 130°C, min.2 layers  | UL 510A                   | UL E17385                     |
| (Alternative)     | JINGJIANG YAHUA PRESSURE SENSITIVE GLUE CO LTD  | CT* (b)(g), CT* (c)(g)                                                                                                                                | 130°C, min.2 layers  | UL 510A                   | UL E165111                    |
| (Alternative)     | SHEN ZHEN XINHUAHUI ELECTRONIC MATERIALS CO LTD | HMT803                                                                                                                                                | 130°C, min.2 layers  | UL 510A                   | UL E328315                    |
| - Tube            | GREAT HOLDING INDUSTRIAL CO LTD                 | TFL, TFT, TFS                                                                                                                                         | 200°C, VW-1          | UL 224                    | UL E156256                    |
| (Alternative)     | CHANGYUAN ELECTRONICS GROUP CO LTD              | CB-TT-L, CB-TT-T, CB-TT-S                                                                                                                             | 200°C, VW-1          | UL 224                    | UL E180908                    |
| - Varnish         | Resonac Corporation                             | WP-2952F-2G                                                                                                                                           | 155°C                | UL 1446                   | UL E72979                     |

| IEC 62368-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |                    |                              |                                  |                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Clause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Requirement + Test |                    |                              | Result - Remark                  | Verdict               |
| (Alternative)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | John C Dolph Co    | BB-346-HF, BC-346A | 240°C                        | UL 1446                          | UL E317427            |
| <b>Function component</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                    |                    |                              |                                  |                       |
| Glue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Interchangeable    | Interchangeable    | V-2 minimum or HF-2 minimum  | UL 94, UL 746C                   | UL                    |
| (Alternative)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Interchangeable    | Interchangeable    | Less than 4g                 | --                               | --                    |
| Bleeding Resistors (RD1, RD2, RD3, RD4)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Interchangeable    | Interchangeable    | Each max. 2.0Mohm, min. 1/4W | IEC/EN 62368-1<br>UL/CSA 62368-1 | Tested with equipment |
| Bleeding Resistors (R101, R102)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Interchangeable    | Interchangeable    | Each max. 180Kohm, min. 1/4W | IEC/EN 62368-1<br>UL/CSA 62368-1 | Tested with equipment |
| Bridge Diode (BD1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Interchangeable    | Interchangeable    | Min. 1000V, min. 4A          | IEC/EN 62368-1<br>UL/CSA 62368-1 | Tested with equipment |
| Electrolytic Capacitors (CE1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Interchangeable    | Interchangeable    | Max. 82uF, min. 400V, 105°C  | IEC/EN 62368-1<br>UL/CSA 62368-1 | Tested with equipment |
| MOSFET (QW1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Interchangeable    | Interchangeable    | Min. 10A, min 650V           | IEC/EN 62368-1<br>UL/CSA 62368-1 | Tested with equipment |
| Power Resistor (R117)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Interchangeable    | Interchangeable    | Min. 0.24ohm, min. 2W        | IEC/EN 62368-1<br>UL/CSA 62368-1 | Tested with equipment |
| Supplementary information:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |                    |                              |                                  |                       |
| <p><sup>1)</sup> Provided evidence ensures the agreed level of compliance. See OD-2039.</p> <p><sup>2)</sup> Description line content is optional. Main line description needs to clearly detail the component used for testing.</p> <p>License available upon request.</p> |                    |                    |                              |                                  |                       |

## Specification of Isolating Transformer (TS1)

## 2.外形尺寸 (OUTLINE DIMENSION)

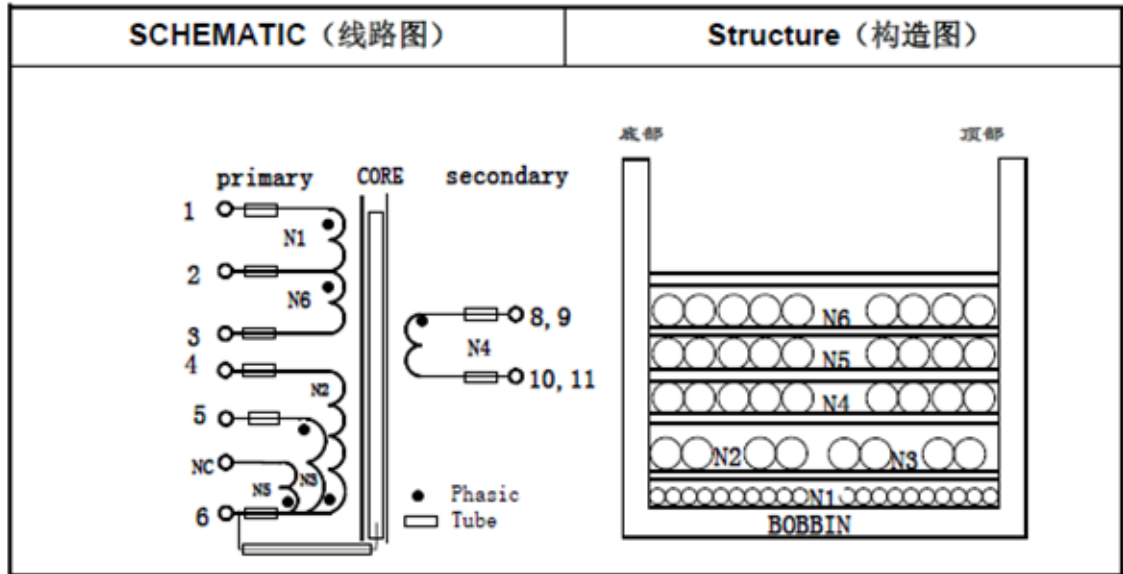


T350-01155-01: 变压器型号  
 71350-01155-11: 变压器料号  
 TP130-4: 天宝绝缘系统  
 TenPao: 天宝Logo  
 01XX-X: 前4位为供应商代码及生产场地代码,  
 最后1位X为生产线别  
 YYWW: 生产日期追溯码年周  
 ※标签不限行数

T350-01155-01  
 71350-01155-11  
 TP130-4 TenPao  
 01XX-X YYWW

| A    | B    | C    | D   | E    | F    | G    | H    |
|------|------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|
| 29.3 | 22.0 | 3.5  | 34  | 3.8  | 28.4 | Φ0.8 | 7.6  |
| MAX  | MAX  | ±0.4 | MAX | ±0.3 | ±0.4 | ±0.1 | ±0.3 |

4.原理图、构造图及线圈表（Schematic, Structure & Winding table）



| Winding Order (绕组顺序) |        | Winding Wire Dia. Gauge     | Turns   | Terminal Pin (针脚) |                |            |                | Barrier (绝缘) Ts |    | Coil Insulation Tape (Ts) | Wrap Mode               |
|----------------------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------------|----------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|----|---------------------------|-------------------------|
|                      |        | 绕组线径规格                      | 圈数 (Ts) | START (始)         | I. F TUBE (套管) | FINISH (终) | I. F TUBE (套管) | 底部              | 顶部 | 绕组绝缘胶布 (Ts)               | 绕线方式                    |
| 1                    | N1     | 2UEWΦ0.38*1P                | 22Ts    | 1                 | 26Lx15         | 2          | 26Lx15         | /               | /  | 0.055mm-9.5-YEL-2Ts       | 顺绕顶部靠机台顺绕密绕             |
| 2                    | N2     | 2UEWΦ0.20*2P                | 6Ts     | 6                 | 26Lx15         | 4          | 26Lx15         | /               | /  | 0.055mm-9.5-YEL-2Ts       | 顺绕顶部靠机台顺绕，周厚分绕          |
| 3                    | N3     | 2UEWΦ0.20*2P                | 6Ts     | 5                 | 26Lx15         | 6          | 26Lx15         | /               | /  |                           |                         |
| 4                    | N4     | XYW-B Φ0.6*2P               | 10Ts    | 8,9               | 15Lx15         | 10,11      | 15Lx15         | /               | /  | 0.05mm-9.5-YEL-2Ts        | 顺绕顶部靠机台顺绕密绕             |
| 5                    | N5     | 2UEWΦ0.20*2P                | 12Ts    | 6                 | 26Lx15         | NC         | /              | /               | /  | 0.055mm-9.5-YEL-2Ts       | 顺绕顶部靠机台顺绕，周厚分绕          |
| 6                    | N6     | 2UEWΦ0.38*1P                | 18Ts    | 2                 | 26Lx12         | 3          | 26Lx12         | /               | /  | 0.055mm-9.5-YEL-2Ts       | 顺绕顶部靠机台顺绕密绕             |
| 7                    | Shield | 0.05*10mm*120mm Copper foil | 1Ts     | 6                 | /              | /          | 26L            | /               | /  | 沿磁芯方向包一圈自粘铜箔              | PINS预留两根引线0.20*2P焊接到铜箔上 |
| 磁芯胶布                 |        |                             |         |                   |                |            |                |                 |    | 0.055mm-12-YEL-2Ts        |                         |

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| <b>ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT</b><br><b>IEC 62368-1</b><br><b>EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES</b><br>(Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment - Part 1: Safety requirements) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|
| <b>Differences according to.....:</b> EN IEC 62368-1:2020+A11:2020                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |     |
| <b>Attachment Form No. ....:</b> EU_GD_IEC62368_1E                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |     |
| <b>Attachment Originator .....</b> UL(Demko)                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |     |
| <b>Master Attachment .....</b> 2021-02-04                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |     |
| <b>Copyright © 2021 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.</b>                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                    |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>CENELEC COMMON MODIFICATIONS (EN)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    | P   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Clause numbers in the cells that are shaded light grey are clause references in EN IEC 62368-1:2020+A11:2020. All other clause numbers in that column, except for those in the paragraph below, refers to IEC 62368-1:2018.<br><br>Clauses, subclauses, notes, tables, figures and annexes which are additional to those in IEC 62368-1:2018 are prefixed "Z". |                    | P   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Add the following annexes:<br>Annex ZA (normative) Normative references to international publications with their corresponding European publications<br>Annex ZB (normative) Special national conditions<br>Annex ZC (informative) A-deviations<br>Annex ZD (informative) IEC and CENELEC code designations for flexible cords                                 |                    | P   |
| <b>1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Modification to Clause 3 .</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |     |
| <b>3.3.19</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Sound exposure</b><br><i>Replace 3.3.19 of IEC 62368-1 with the following definitions:</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    | N/A |
| <b>3.3.19.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>momentary exposure level, MEL</b><br>metric for estimating 1 s sound exposure level from the HD 483-1 S2 test signal applied to both channels, based on EN 50332-1:2013, 4.2.<br>Note 1 to entry: MEL is measured as A-weighted levels in dB.<br>Note 2 to entry: See B.3 of EN 50332-3:2017 for additional information.                                    | No such equipment. | N/A |
| <b>3.3.19.3</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>sound exposure, E</b><br><br>A-weighted sound pressure ( $p$ ) squared and integrated over a stated period of time, $T$<br><br>Note 1 to entry: The SI unit is $\text{Pa}^2 \text{ s}$ .<br>$E = \int_0^T p(t)^2 dt$                                                                                                                                        |                    | N/A |

| IEC 62368-1     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |         |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause          | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| <b>3.3.19.4</b> | <p><b>sound exposure level, <i>SEL</i></b></p> <p>logarithmic measure of sound exposure relative to a reference value, <math>E_0</math>, typically the 1 kHz threshold of hearing in humans.</p> <p>Note 1 to entry: <i>SEL</i> is measured as A-weighted levels in dB.</p> $SEL = 10 \lg \left( \frac{E}{E_0} \right) \text{ dB}$ <p>Note 2 to entry: See B.4 of EN 50332-3:2017 for additional information.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |
| <b>3.3.19.5</b> | <p><b>digital signal level relative to full scale, dBFS</b></p> <p>levels reported in dBFS are always r.m.s. Full scale level, 0 dBFS, is the level of a dc-free 997-Hz sine wave whose undithered positive peak value is positive digital full scale, leaving the code corresponding to negative digital full scale unused</p> <p>Note 1 to entry: It is invalid to use dBFS for non-r.m.s. levels. Because the definition of full scale is based on a sine wave, the level of signals with a crest factor lower than that of a sine wave may exceed 0 dBFS. In particular, square wave signals may reach +3,01 dBFS.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| <b>2</b>        | <b>Modification to Clause 10</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
| <b>10.6</b>     | <p><b>Safeguards against acoustic energy sources</b></p> <p>Replace 10.6 of IEC 62368-1 with the following:</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| <b>10.6.1.1</b> | <p><b>Introduction</b></p> <p><b>Safeguard</b> requirements for protection against long-term exposure to excessive sound pressure levels from personal music players closely coupled to the ear are specified below. Requirements for earphones and headphones intended for use with personal music players are also covered. A personal music player is a portable equipment intended for use by an <b>ordinary person</b>, that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– is designed to allow the user to listen to audio or audiovisual content / material; and</li> <li>– uses a listening device, such as headphones or earphones that can be worn in or on or around the ears; and</li> <li>– has a player that can be body worn (of a size suitable to be carried in a clothing pocket) and is intended for the user to walk around with while in continuous use (for example, on a street, in a subway, at an airport, etc.).</li> </ul> <p>EXAMPLES Portable CD players, MP3 audio players, mobile phones with MP3 type features, PDAs or similar equipment.</p> |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause          | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                 | <p>Personal music players shall comply with the requirements of either 10.6.2 or 10.6.3.</p> <p>NOTE 1 Protection against acoustic energy sources from telecom applications is referenced to ITU-T P.360.</p> <p>NOTE 2 It is the intention of the Committee to allow the alternative methods for now, but to only use the dose measurement method as given in 10.6.5 in future. Therefore, manufacturers are encouraged to implement 10.6.5 as soon as possible.</p> <p>Listening devices sold separately shall comply with the requirements of 10.6.6.<br/>These requirements are valid for music or video mode only.<br/>The requirements do not apply to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– professional equipment;</li> </ul> <p>NOTE 3 Professional equipment is equipment sold through special sales channels. All products sold through normal electronics stores are considered not to be professional equipment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– hearing aid equipment and other devices for assistive listening;</li> <li>– the following type of analogue personal music players: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• long distance radio receiver (for example, a multiband radio receiver or world band radio receiver, an AM radio receiver), and</li> <li>• cassette player/recorder;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>NOTE 4 This exemption has been allowed because this technology is falling out of use and it is expected that within a few years it will no longer exist. This exemption will not be extended to other technologies.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– a player while connected to an external amplifier that does not allow the user to walk around while in use.</li> </ul> <p>For equipment that is clearly designed or intended primarily for use by children, the limits of the relevant toy standards may apply.</p> <p>The relevant requirements are given in EN 71-1:2011, 4.20 and the related tests methods and measurement distances apply.</p> |                 |         |
| <b>10.6.1.2</b> | <p><b>Non-ionizing radiation from radio frequencies in the range 0 to 300 GHz</b></p> <p>The amount of non-ionizing radiation is regulated by European Council Recommendation 1999/519/EC of 12 July 1999 on the limitation of exposure of the general public to electromagnetic fields (0 Hz to 300 GHz).<br/>For intentional radiators, ICNIRP guidelines should be taken into account for Limiting Exposure to Time-Varying Electric, Magnetic, and</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |         |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause          | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                 | Electromagnetic Fields (up to 300 GHz). For hand-held and body mounted devices, attention is drawn to EN 50360 and EN 50566.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 |         |
| <b>10.6.2</b>   | <b>Classification of devices without the capacity to estimate sound dose</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| <b>10.6.2.1</b> | <p><b>General</b></p> <p>This standard is transitioning from short-term based (30 s) requirements to long-term based (40 hour) requirements. These clauses remain in effect only for devices that do not comply with sound dose estimation as stipulated in EN 50332-3.</p> <p>For classifying the acoustic output <math>L_{Aeq,T}</math>, measurements are based on the A-weighted equivalent sound pressure level over a 30 s period.</p> <p>For music where the average sound pressure (long term <math>L_{Aeq,T}</math>) measured over the duration of the song is lower than the average produced by the programme simulation noise, measurements may be done over the duration of the complete song. In this case, <math>T</math> becomes the duration of the song.</p> <p>NOTE Classical music, acoustic music and broadcast typically has an average sound pressure (long term <math>L_{Aeq,T}</math>) which is much lower than the average programme simulation noise. Therefore, if the player is capable to analyse the content and compare it with the programme simulation noise, the warning does not need to be given as long as the average sound pressure of the song does not exceed the required limit. For example, if the player is set with the programme simulation noise to 85 dB, but the average music level of the song is only 65 dB, there is no need to give a warning or ask an acknowledgement as long as the average sound level of the song is not above the basic limit of 85 dB.</p> |                 | N/A     |
| <b>10.6.2.2</b> | <p><b>RS1 limits (to be superseded, see 10.6.3.2)</b></p> <p>RS1 is a class 1 acoustic energy source that does not exceed the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– for equipment provided as a package (player with its listening device), and with a proprietary connector between the player and its listening device, or where the combination of player and listening device is known by other means such as setting or automatic detection, the <math>L_{Aeq,T}</math> acoustic output shall be <math>\leq 85</math> dB when playing the fixed “programme simulation noise” described in EN 50332-1.</li> <li>– for equipment provided with a standardized connector (for example, a 3,5 phone jack) that allows connection to a listening device for general use, the unweighted r.m.s. output voltage shall be <math>\leq 27</math> mV (analogue interface) or -25 dBFS (digital interface) when playing the fixed “programme simulation noise” described in EN 50332-1.</li> <li>– The RS1 limits will be updated for all devices as per 10.6.3.2.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 |         |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause          | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| <b>10.6.2.3</b> | <b>RS2 limits (to be superseded, see 10.6.3.3)</b><br><br>RS2 is a class 2 acoustic energy source that does not exceed the following:<br>– for equipment provided as a package (player with its listening device), and with a proprietary connector between the player and its listening device, or when the combination of player and listening device is known by other means such as setting or automatic 130 detection, the $L_{Aeq,T}$ acoustic output shall be $\leq 100$ dB(A) when playing the fixed “programme simulation noise” as described in EN 50332-1.<br>– for equipment provided with a standardized connector (for example, a 3,5 phone jack) that allows connection to a listening device for general use, the unweighted r.m.s. output voltage shall be $\leq 150$ mV (analogue interface) or -10 dBFS (digital interface) when playing the fixed “programme simulation noise” as described in EN 50332-1. |                 | N/A     |
| <b>10.6.2.4</b> | <b>RS3 limits</b><br><br>RS3 is a class 3 acoustic energy source that exceeds RS2 limits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| <b>10.6.3</b>   | <b>Classification of devices (new)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                 | N/A     |
| <b>10.6.3.1</b> | <b>General</b><br><br>Previous limits (10.6.2) created abundant false negative and false positive PMP sound level warnings. New limits, compliant with The Commission Decision of 23 June 2009, are given below.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| <b>10.6.3.2</b> | <b>RS1 limits (new)</b><br><br>RS1 is a class 1 acoustic energy source that does not exceed the following:<br>– for equipment provided as a package (player with its listening device), and with a proprietary connector between the player and its listening device, or where the combination of player and listening device is known by other means such as setting or automatic detection, the $L_{Aeq,T}$ acoustic output shall be $\leq 80$ dB when playing the fixed “programme simulation noise” described in EN 50332-1.<br>– for equipment provided with a standardized connector (for example, a 3,5 phone jack) that allows connection to a listening device for general use, the unweighted r.m.s. output voltage shall be $\leq 15$ mV (analogue interface) or -30 dBFS (digital interface) when playing the fixed “programme simulation noise” described in EN 50332-1.                                          |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |         |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause          | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| <b>10.6.3.3</b> | <b>RS2 limits (new)</b><br><br>RS2 is a class 2 acoustic energy source that does not exceed the following:<br>– for equipment provided as a package (player with its listening device), and with a proprietary connector between the player and its listening device, or where the combination of player and listening device is known by other means such as setting or automatic detection, the weekly sound exposure level, as described in EN 50332-3, shall be $\leq 80$ dB when playing the fixed "programme simulation noise" described in EN 50332-1.<br>– for equipment provided with a standardized connector (for example, a 3,5 phone jack) that allows connection to a listening device for general use, the unweighted r.m.s. output level, integrated over one week, as described in EN50332-3, shall be $\leq 15$ mV (analogue interface) or -30 dBFS (digital interface) when playing the fixed "programme simulation noise" described in EN 50332-1.                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| <b>10.6.4</b>   | <b>Requirements for maximum sound exposure</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| <b>10.6.4.1</b> | <b>Measurement methods</b><br><br>All volume controls shall be turned to maximum during tests.<br>Measurements shall be made in accordance with EN 50332-1 or EN 50332-2 as applicable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| <b>10.6.4.2</b> | <b>Protection of persons</b><br><br>Except as given below, protection requirements for parts <b>accessible to ordinary persons, instructed persons and skilled persons</b> are given in 4.3.<br><br>NOTE 1 Volume control is not considered a <b>safeguard</b> .<br><br>Between RS2 and an <b>ordinary person</b> , the <b>basic safeguard</b> may be replaced by an <b>instructional safeguard</b> in accordance with Clause F.5, except that the <b>instructional safeguard</b> shall be placed on the equipment, or on the packaging, or in the instruction manual.<br>Alternatively, the <b>instructional safeguard</b> may be given through the equipment display during use.<br><br>The elements of the <b>instructional safeguard</b> shall be as follows:<br><br>– element 1a: the symbol  , IEC 60417-6044 (2011-01)<br>– element 2: "High sound pressure" or equivalent wording<br>– element 3: "Hearing damage risk" or equivalent wording |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |         |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause          | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                 | <p>– element 4: “Do not listen at high volume levels for long periods.” or equivalent wording</p> <p>An <b>equipment safeguard</b> shall prevent exposure of an <b>ordinary person</b> to an RS2 source without intentional physical action from the <b>ordinary person</b> and shall automatically return to an output level not exceeding what is specified for an RS1 source when the power is switched off.</p> <p>The equipment shall provide a means to actively inform the user of the increased sound level when the equipment is operated with an output exceeding RS1. Any means used shall be acknowledged by the user before activating a mode of operation which allows for an output exceeding RS1. The acknowledgement does not need to be repeated more than once every 20 h of cumulative listening time.</p> <p>NOTE 2 Examples of means include visual or audible signals. Action from the user is always needed.</p> <p>NOTE 3 The 20 h listening time is the accumulative listening time, independent of how often and how long the personal music player has been switched off.</p> <p>A <b>skilled person</b> shall not be unintentionally exposed to RS3.</p> |                 |         |
| <b>10.6.5</b>   | <b>Requirements for dose-based systems</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| <b>10.6.5.1</b> | <p><b>General requirements</b></p> <p>Personal music players shall give the warnings as provided below when tested according to EN 50332-3, using the limits from this clause.</p> <p>The manufacturer may offer optional settings to allow the users to modify when and how they wish to receive the notifications and warnings to promote a better user experience without defeating the safeguards. This allows the users to be informed in a method that best meets their physical capabilities and device usage needs. If such optional settings are offered, an administrator (for example, parental restrictions, business/educational administrators, etc.) shall be able to lock any optional settings into a specific configuration.</p> <p>The personal music player shall be supplied with easy to understand explanation to the user of the dose management system, the risks involved, and how to use the system safely. The user shall be made aware that other sources may significantly contribute to their sound exposure, for example work, transportation, concerts, clubs, cinema, car races, etc.</p>                                                           |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |         |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause          | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| <b>10.6.5.2</b> | <p><b>Dose-based warning and requirements</b></p> <p>When a dose of 100 % <i>CSD</i> is reached, and at least at every 100 % further increase of <i>CSD</i>, the device shall warn the user and require an acknowledgement. In case the user does not acknowledge, the output level shall automatically decrease to compliance with class RS1.</p> <p>The warning shall at least clearly indicate that listening above 100 % <i>CSD</i> leads to the risk of hearing damage or loss.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| <b>10.6.5.3</b> | <p><b>Exposure-based requirements</b></p> <p>With only dose-based requirements, cause and effect could be far separated in time, defying the purpose of educating users about safe listening practice. In addition to dose-based requirements, a PMP shall therefore also put a limit to the short-term sound level a user can listen at.</p> <p>The exposure-based limiter (EL) shall automatically reduce the sound level not to exceed 100 dB(A) or 150 mV integrated over the past 180 s, based on methodology defined in EN 50332-3. The EL settling time (time from starting level reduction to reaching target output) shall be 10 s or faster.</p> <p>Test of EL functionality is conducted according to EN 50332-3, using the limits from this clause. For equipment provided as a package (player with its listening device), the level integrated over 180 s shall be 100 dB or lower. For equipment provided with a standardized connector, the unweighted level integrated over 180 s shall be no more than 150 mV for an analogue interface and no more than -10 dBFS for a digital interface.</p> <p>NOTE In case the source is known not to be music (or test signal), the EL may be disabled.</p> |                 | N/A     |
| <b>10.6.6</b>   | <b>Requirements for listening devices (headphones, earphones, etc.)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| <b>10.6.6.1</b> | <p><b>Corded listening devices with analogue input</b></p> <p>With 94 dB <i>L<sub>Aeq</sub></i> acoustic pressure output of the listening device, and with the volume and sound settings in the listening device (for example, built-in volume level control, additional sound features like equalization, etc.) set to the combination of positions that maximize the measured acoustic output, the input voltage of the listening device when playing the fixed “programme simulation noise” as described in EN 50332-1 shall be <math>\geq 75</math> mV.</p> <p>NOTE The values of 94 dB and 75 mV correspond with 85 dB and 27 mV or 100 dB and 150 mV.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |         |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause          | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| <b>10.6.6.2</b> | <b>Corded listening devices with digital input</b><br><br>With any playing device playing the fixed “programme simulation noise” described in EN 50332-1, and with the volume and sound settings in the listening device (for example, built-in volume level control, additional sound features like equalization, etc.) set to the combination of positions that maximize the measured acoustic output, the $L_{Aeq,T}$ acoustic output of the listening device shall be $\leq 100$ dB with an input signal of -10 dBFS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| <b>10.6.6.3</b> | <b>Cordless listening devices</b><br><br>In cordless mode,<br>– with any playing and transmitting device playing the fixed programme simulation noise described in EN 50332-1; and<br>– respecting the cordless transmission standards, where an air interface standard exists that specifies the equivalent acoustic level; and<br>– with volume and sound settings in the receiving device (for example, built-in volume level control, additional sound features like equalization, etc.) set to the combination of positions that maximize the measured acoustic output for the above mentioned programme simulation noise, the $L_{Aeq,T}$ acoustic output of the listening device shall be $\leq 100$ dB with an input signal of -10 dBFS. |                 | N/A     |
| <b>10.6.6.4</b> | <b>Measurement method</b><br><br><i>Measurements shall be made in accordance with EN 50332-2 as applicable.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 | N/A     |
| <b>3</b>        | <b>Modification to the whole document</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 |         |

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

|                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |                       |             |                       |         |        |         |        |        |      |       |              |         |      |                         |        |             |              |                         |        |         |        |         |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |         |      |       |      |           |                       |       |        |       |      |         |                      |           |      |                    |                       |        |        |                   |        |         |        |       |      |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|------|-------|--------------|---------|------|-------------------------|--------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|------|------------|------|------------|------|------------|------|---------|------|-------|------|-----------|-----------------------|-------|--------|-------|------|---------|----------------------|-----------|------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|-------|------|-------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                         | <b>Delete</b> all the “country” notes in the reference document according to the following list:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                       |             |                       | P       |        |         |        |        |      |       |              |         |      |                         |        |             |              |                         |        |         |        |         |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |         |      |       |      |           |                       |       |        |       |      |         |                      |           |      |                    |                       |        |        |                   |        |         |        |       |      |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | <table><tr><td>0.2.1</td><td>Note 1 and 2</td><td>1</td><td>Note 4 and 5</td><td>3.3.8.1</td><td>Note 2</td></tr><tr><td>3.3.8.3</td><td>Note 1</td><td>4.1.15</td><td>Note</td><td>4.7.3</td><td>Note 1 and 2</td></tr><tr><td>5.2.2.2</td><td>Note</td><td>5.4.2.3.2.2<br/>Table 12</td><td>Note c</td><td>5.4.2.3.2.4</td><td>Note 1 and 3</td></tr><tr><td>5.4.2.3.2.4<br/>Table 13</td><td>Note 2</td><td>5.4.2.5</td><td>Note 2</td><td>5.4.5.1</td><td>Note</td></tr><tr><td>5.4.10.2.1</td><td>Note</td><td>5.4.10.2.2</td><td>Note</td><td>5.4.10.2.3</td><td>Note</td></tr><tr><td>5.5.2.1</td><td>Note</td><td>5.5.6</td><td>Note</td><td>5.6.4.2.1</td><td>Note 2 and 3<br/>and 4</td></tr><tr><td>5.6.8</td><td>Note 2</td><td>5.7.6</td><td>Note</td><td>5.7.7.1</td><td>Note 1 and<br/>Note 2</td></tr><tr><td>8.5.4.2.3</td><td>Note</td><td>10.2.1<br/>Table 39</td><td>Note 3 and 4<br/>and 5</td><td>10.5.3</td><td>Note 2</td></tr><tr><td><del>10.6.1</del></td><td>Note 3</td><td>F.3.3.6</td><td>Note 3</td><td>Y.4.1</td><td>Note</td></tr><tr><td>Y.4.5</td><td>Note</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | 0.2.1                   | Note 1 and 2          | 1           | Note 4 and 5          | 3.3.8.1 | Note 2 | 3.3.8.3 | Note 1 | 4.1.15 | Note | 4.7.3 | Note 1 and 2 | 5.2.2.2 | Note | 5.4.2.3.2.2<br>Table 12 | Note c | 5.4.2.3.2.4 | Note 1 and 3 | 5.4.2.3.2.4<br>Table 13 | Note 2 | 5.4.2.5 | Note 2 | 5.4.5.1 | Note | 5.4.10.2.1 | Note | 5.4.10.2.2 | Note | 5.4.10.2.3 | Note | 5.5.2.1 | Note | 5.5.6 | Note | 5.6.4.2.1 | Note 2 and 3<br>and 4 | 5.6.8 | Note 2 | 5.7.6 | Note | 5.7.7.1 | Note 1 and<br>Note 2 | 8.5.4.2.3 | Note | 10.2.1<br>Table 39 | Note 3 and 4<br>and 5 | 10.5.3 | Note 2 | <del>10.6.1</del> | Note 3 | F.3.3.6 | Note 3 | Y.4.1 | Note | Y.4.5 | Note |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.2.1                   | Note 1 and 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1                       | Note 4 and 5          | 3.3.8.1     | Note 2                |         |        |         |        |        |      |       |              |         |      |                         |        |             |              |                         |        |         |        |         |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |         |      |       |      |           |                       |       |        |       |      |         |                      |           |      |                    |                       |        |        |                   |        |         |        |       |      |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.3.8.3                 | Note 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 4.1.15                  | Note                  | 4.7.3       | Note 1 and 2          |         |        |         |        |        |      |       |              |         |      |                         |        |             |              |                         |        |         |        |         |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |         |      |       |      |           |                       |       |        |       |      |         |                      |           |      |                    |                       |        |        |                   |        |         |        |       |      |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.2.2.2                 | Note                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5.4.2.3.2.2<br>Table 12 | Note c                | 5.4.2.3.2.4 | Note 1 and 3          |         |        |         |        |        |      |       |              |         |      |                         |        |             |              |                         |        |         |        |         |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |         |      |       |      |           |                       |       |        |       |      |         |                      |           |      |                    |                       |        |        |                   |        |         |        |       |      |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.4.2.3.2.4<br>Table 13 | Note 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.4.2.5                 | Note 2                | 5.4.5.1     | Note                  |         |        |         |        |        |      |       |              |         |      |                         |        |             |              |                         |        |         |        |         |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |         |      |       |      |           |                       |       |        |       |      |         |                      |           |      |                    |                       |        |        |                   |        |         |        |       |      |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.4.10.2.1              | Note                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5.4.10.2.2              | Note                  | 5.4.10.2.3  | Note                  |         |        |         |        |        |      |       |              |         |      |                         |        |             |              |                         |        |         |        |         |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |         |      |       |      |           |                       |       |        |       |      |         |                      |           |      |                    |                       |        |        |                   |        |         |        |       |      |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.5.2.1                 | Note                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 5.5.6                   | Note                  | 5.6.4.2.1   | Note 2 and 3<br>and 4 |         |        |         |        |        |      |       |              |         |      |                         |        |             |              |                         |        |         |        |         |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |         |      |       |      |           |                       |       |        |       |      |         |                      |           |      |                    |                       |        |        |                   |        |         |        |       |      |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.6.8                   | Note 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.7.6                   | Note                  | 5.7.7.1     | Note 1 and<br>Note 2  |         |        |         |        |        |      |       |              |         |      |                         |        |             |              |                         |        |         |        |         |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |         |      |       |      |           |                       |       |        |       |      |         |                      |           |      |                    |                       |        |        |                   |        |         |        |       |      |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.5.4.2.3               | Note                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10.2.1<br>Table 39      | Note 3 and 4<br>and 5 | 10.5.3      | Note 2                |         |        |         |        |        |      |       |              |         |      |                         |        |             |              |                         |        |         |        |         |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |         |      |       |      |           |                       |       |        |       |      |         |                      |           |      |                    |                       |        |        |                   |        |         |        |       |      |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <del>10.6.1</del>       | Note 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | F.3.3.6                 | Note 3                | Y.4.1       | Note                  |         |        |         |        |        |      |       |              |         |      |                         |        |             |              |                         |        |         |        |         |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |         |      |       |      |           |                       |       |        |       |      |         |                      |           |      |                    |                       |        |        |                   |        |         |        |       |      |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y.4.5                   | Note                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                       |             |                       |         |        |         |        |        |      |       |              |         |      |                         |        |             |              |                         |        |         |        |         |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |         |      |       |      |           |                       |       |        |       |      |         |                      |           |      |                    |                       |        |        |                   |        |         |        |       |      |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4                       | <b>Modification to Clause 1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |                       |             |                       |         |        |         |        |        |      |       |              |         |      |                         |        |             |              |                         |        |         |        |         |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |         |      |       |      |           |                       |       |        |       |      |         |                      |           |      |                    |                       |        |        |                   |        |         |        |       |      |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                       | <b>Add the following note:</b><br><br><i>NOTE Z1 The use of certain substances in electrical and electronic equipment is restricted within the EU: see Directive 2011/65/EU.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                       |             |                       | P       |        |         |        |        |      |       |              |         |      |                         |        |             |              |                         |        |         |        |         |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |         |      |       |      |           |                       |       |        |       |      |         |                      |           |      |                    |                       |        |        |                   |        |         |        |       |      |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5                       | <b>Modification to 4.Z1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |                       |             |                       |         |        |         |        |        |      |       |              |         |      |                         |        |             |              |                         |        |         |        |         |      |            |      |            |      |            |      |         |      |       |      |           |                       |       |        |       |      |         |                      |           |      |                    |                       |        |        |                   |        |         |        |       |      |       |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| IEC 62368-1        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                       |         |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause             | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Result - Remark                       | Verdict |
| <b>4.Z1</b>        | <p><b>Add the following new subclause after 4.9:</b></p> <p>To protect against excessive current, short-circuits and earth faults in circuits connected to an a.c. <b>mains</b>, protective devices shall be included either as integral parts of the equipment or as parts of the building installation, subject to the following, a), b) and c):</p> <p>a) except as detailed in b) and c), protective devices necessary to comply with the requirements of B.3.1 and B.4 shall be included as parts of the equipment;</p> <p>b) for components in series with the mains input to the equipment such as the supply cord, appliance coupler, r.f.i. filter and switch, short-circuit and earth fault protection may be provided by protective devices in the building installation;</p> <p>c) it is permitted for <b>pluggable equipment type B</b> or <b>permanently connected equipment</b>, to rely on dedicated overcurrent and short-circuit protection in the building installation, provided that the means of protection, e.g. fuses or circuit breakers, is fully specified in the installation instructions.</p> <p>If reliance is placed on protection in the building installation, the installation instructions shall so state, except that for <b>pluggable equipment type A</b> the building installation shall be regarded as providing protection in accordance with the rating of the wall socket outlet.</p> | Added.                                | P       |
| <b>6</b>           | <b>Modification to 5.4.2.3.2.4</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                       |         |
| <b>5.4.2.3.2.4</b> | <p><b>Add the following to the end of this subclause:</b></p> <p>The requirement for interconnection with <b>external circuit</b> is in addition given in EN 50491-3:2009.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | No external circuits.                 | N/A     |
| <b>7</b>           | <b>Modification to 10.2.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                       |         |
| <b>10.2.1</b>      | <p>Add the following to <sup>c)</sup> and <sup>d)</sup> in table 39:</p> <p>For additional requirements, see 10.5.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | No such radiation from the equipment. | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                       |     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>8</b>      | <b>Modification to 10.5.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                       |     |
| <b>10.5.1</b> | <p><b>Add the following after the first paragraph:</b></p> <p>For RS 1 compliance is checked by measurement under the following conditions:</p> <p>In addition to the normal operating conditions, all controls adjustable from the outside by hand, by any object such as a tool or a coin, and those internal adjustments or pre-sets which are not locked in a reliable manner, are adjusted so as to give maximum radiation whilst maintaining an intelligible picture for 1 h, at the end of which the measurement is made.</p> <p>NOTE Z1 Soldered joints and paint lockings are examples of adequate locking.</p> <p>The dose-rate is determined by means of a radiation monitor with an effective area of 10 cm<sup>2</sup>, at any point 10 cm from the outer surface of the apparatus.</p> <p>Moreover, the measurement shall be made under fault conditions causing an increase of the high voltage, provided an intelligible picture is maintained for 1 h, at the end of which the measurement is made.</p> <p>For RS1, the dose-rate shall not exceed 1 µSv/h taking account of the background level.</p> <p>NOTE Z2 These values appear in Directive 96/29/Euratom of 13 May 1996.</p> | No such radiation from the equipment. | N/A |
| <b>9</b>      | <b>Modification to G.7.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                       |     |
| <b>G.7.1</b>  | <p><b>Add the following note:</b></p> <p>NOTE Z1 The harmonized code designations corresponding to the IEC cord types are given in Annex ZD.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                       | P   |

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                     |     |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|
| <b>10</b>     | <b>Modification to Bibliography</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                     |     |
|               | <p><b>Add</b> the following notes for the standards indicated:</p> <p>IEC 60130-9 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60130-9.<br/> IEC 60269-2 NOTE Harmonized as HD 60269-2.<br/> IEC 60309-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60309-1.<br/> IEC 60364 NOTE some parts harmonized in HD 384/HD 60364 series.<br/> IEC 60601-2-4 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60601-2-4.<br/> IEC 60664-5 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60664-5.<br/> IEC 61032:1997 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61032:1998 (not modified).<br/> IEC 61508-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61508-1.<br/> IEC 61558-2-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61558-2-1.<br/> IEC 61558-2-4 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61558-2-4.<br/> IEC 61558-2-6 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61558-2-6.<br/> IEC 61643-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-1.<br/> IEC 61643-21 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-21.<br/> IEC 61643-311 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-311.<br/> IEC 61643-321 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-321.<br/> IEC 61643-331 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-331.</p> |                     | P   |
| <b>11</b>     | <b>ADDITION OF ANNEXES</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                     |     |
| <b>ZB</b>     | <b>ANNEX ZB, SPECIAL NATIONAL CONDITIONS (EN)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                     | P   |
| <b>4.1.15</b> | <p><b>Denmark, Finland, Norway and Sweden</b></p> <p>To the end of the subclause the following is added:<br/> <b>Class I pluggable equipment type A</b> intended for connection to other equipment or a network shall, if safety relies on connection to reliable earthing or if surge suppressors are connected between the network terminals and <b>accessible</b> parts, have a marking stating that the equipment shall be connected to an earthed <b>mains</b> socket-outlet.</p> <p>The marking text in the applicable countries shall be as follows:</p> <p>In <b>Denmark</b>: "Apparatets stikprop skal tilsluttes en stikkontakt med jord som giver forbindelse til stikproppens jord."<br/> In <b>Finland</b>: "Laite on liitettävä suojakoskettimilla varustettuun pistorasiaan"<br/> In <b>Norway</b>: "Apparatet må tilkoples jordet stikkontakt"<br/> In <b>Sweden</b>: "Apparaten skall anslutas till jordat uttag"</p>       | Class II equipment. | N/A |

| IEC 62368-1                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                        |         |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| Clause                      | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Result - Remark        | Verdict |
| <b>4.7.3</b>                | <b>United Kingdom</b><br><br>To the end of the subclause the following is added:<br><br>The torque test is performed using a socket-outlet complying with BS 1363, and the plug part shall be assessed to the relevant clauses of BS 1363. Also see Annex G.4.2 of this annex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                        | N/A     |
| <b>5.2.2.2</b>              | <b>Denmark</b><br><br>After the 2nd paragraph add the following:<br><br>A warning (marking safeguard) for high touch current is required if the touch current exceeds the limits of 3,5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No high touch current. | N/A     |
| <b>5.4.11.1 and Annex G</b> | <b>Finland and Sweden</b><br><br>To the end of the subclause the following is added:<br><br>For separation of the telecommunication network from earth the following is applicable:<br><br>If this insulation is solid, including insulation forming part of a component, it shall at least consist of either <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• two layers of thin sheet material, each of which shall pass the electric strength test below, or</li> <li>• one layer having a distance through insulation of at least 0,4 mm, which shall pass the electric strength test below.</li> </ul> If this insulation forms part of a semiconductor component (e.g. an optocoupler), there is no distance through insulation requirement for the insulation consisting of an insulating compound completely filling the casing, so that clearances and creepage distances do not exist, if the component passes the electric strength test in accordance with the compliance clause below and in addition <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• passes the tests and inspection criteria of 5.4.8 with an electric strength test of 1,5 kV multiplied by 1,6 (the electric strength test of 5.4.9 shall be performed using 1,5 kV),</li> </ul> and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• is subject to routine testing for electric strength during manufacturing, using a test voltage of 1,5 kV.</li> </ul> It is permitted to bridge this insulation with a capacitor complying with EN 60384-14:2005, subclass Y2. | No TNV circuits.       | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                   |         |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause           | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Result - Remark                                   | Verdict |
|                  | <p>A capacitor classified Y3 according to EN 60384-14:2005, may bridge this insulation under the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the insulation requirements are satisfied by having a capacitor classified Y3 as defined by EN 60384-14, which in addition to the Y3 testing, is tested with an impulse test of 2,5 kV defined in 5.4.11;</li> <li>the additional testing shall be performed on all the test specimens as described in EN 60384-14;</li> </ul> <p>the impulse test of 2,5 kV is to be performed before the endurance test in EN 60384-14, in the sequence of tests as described in EN 60384-14.</p> |                                                   |         |
| <b>5.5.2.1</b>   | <p><b>Norway</b></p> <p>After the 3rd paragraph the following is added:</p> <p>Due to the IT power system used, capacitors are required to be rated for the applicable line-to-line voltage (230 V).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Should be evaluated during the national approval. | N/A     |
| <b>5.5.6</b>     | <p><b>Finland, Norway and Sweden</b></p> <p>To the end of the subclause the following is added:</p> <p>Resistors used as <b>basic safeguard</b> or bridging <b>basic insulation</b> in <b>class I pluggable equipment type A</b> shall comply with G.10.1 and the test of G.10.2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | No such resistors.                                | N/A     |
| <b>5.6.1</b>     | <p><b>Denmark</b></p> <p><b>Add</b> to the end of the subclause</p> <p>Due to many existing installations where the socket-outlets can be protected with fuses with higher rating than the rating of the socket-outlets the protection for pluggable equipment type A shall be an integral part of the equipment.</p> <p><i>Justification:</i></p> <p>In Denmark an existing 13 A socket outlet can be protected by a 20 A fuse.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | No socket outlet used.                            | N/A     |
| <b>5.6.4.2.1</b> | <p><b>Ireland and United Kingdom</b></p> <p>After the indent for <b>pluggable equipment type A</b>, the following is added:</p> <p>– the <b>protective current rating</b> is taken to be 13 A, this being the largest rating of fuse used in the <b>mains plug</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                   | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                       |         |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause           | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Result - Remark                       | Verdict |
| <b>5.6.4.2.1</b> | <b>France</b><br><br>After the indent for <b>pluggable equipment type A</b> , the following is added:<br>– in certain cases, the <b>protective current rating</b> of the circuit supplied from the mains is taken as 20 A instead of 16 A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Considered.                           | P       |
| <b>5.6.5.1</b>   | To the second paragraph the following is added:<br><br>The range of conductor sizes of flexible cords to be accepted by terminals for equipment with a rated current over 10 A and up to and including 13 A is: 1,25 mm <sup>2</sup> to 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup> in cross-sectional area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | See above.                            | N/A     |
| <b>5.6.8</b>     | <b>Norway</b><br><br>To the end of the subclause the following is added:<br>Equipment connected with an earthed mains plug is classified as <b>class I equipment</b> . See the Norway marking requirement in 4.1.15. The symbol IEC 60417-6092, as specified in F.3.6.2, is accepted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                       | N/A     |
| <b>5.7.6</b>     | <b>Denmark</b><br><br>To the end of the subclause the following is added:<br><br>The installation instruction shall be affixed to the equipment if the <b>protective conductor current</b> exceeds the limits of 3,5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | No high protective conductor current. | N/A     |
| <b>5.7.6.2</b>   | <b>Denmark</b><br><br>To the end of the subclause the following is added:<br>The warning (marking safeguard) for high touch current is required if the touch current or the protective current exceed the limits of 3,5 mA .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | No exceed 3.5 mA                      | N/A     |
| <b>5.7.7.1</b>   | <b>Norway and Sweden</b><br><br>To the end of the subclause the following is added:<br>The screen of the television distribution system is normally not earthed at the entrance of the building and there is normally no equipotential bonding system within the building.<br>Therefore the protective earthing of the building installation needs to be isolated from the screen of a cable distribution system.<br><br>It is however accepted to provide the insulation external to the equipment by an adapter or an interconnection cable with galvanic isolator, which may be provided by a retailer, for example.<br><br>The user manual shall then have the following or similar information in Norwegian and Swedish language respectively, depending on in what country the equipment is intended to be used in:<br><br>“Apparatus connected to the protective earthing of | Not such system.                      | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                          |         |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| Clause           | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Result - Remark          | Verdict |
|                  | <p>the building installation through the mains connection or through other apparatus with a connection to protective earthing – and to a television distribution system using coaxial cable, may in some circumstances create a fire hazard. Connection to a television distribution system therefore has to be provided through a device providing electrical isolation below a certain frequency range (galvanic isolator, see EN 60728-11)”</p> <p>NOTE In Norway, due to regulation for CATV-installations, and in Sweden, a galvanic isolator shall provide electrical insulation below 5 MHz. The insulation shall withstand a dielectric strength of 1,5 kV r.m.s., 50 Hz or 60 Hz, for 1 min.</p> <p>Translation to Norwegian (the Swedish text will also be accepted in Norway):</p> <p>“Apparater som er koplet til beskyttelsesjord via nettplugg og/eller via annet jordtilkoplet utstyr – og er tilkoplet et koaksialbasert kabel-TV nett, kan forårsake brannfare. For å unngå dette skal det ved tilkopling av apparater til kabel-TV nett installeres en galvanisk isolator mellom apparatet og kabel-TV nettet.”</p> <p>Translation to Swedish:<br/>”Apparater som är kopplad till skyddsjord via jordat vägguttag och/eller via annan utrustning och samtidigt är kopplad till kabel-TV nät kan i vissa fall medföra risk för brand. För att undvika detta skall vid anslutning av apparaten till kabel-TV nät galvanisk isolator finnas mellan apparaten och kabel-TV nätet.”.</p> |                          |         |
| <b>8.5.4.2.3</b> | <p><b>United Kingdom</b></p> <p>Add the following after the 2<sup>nd</sup> dash bullet in 3<sup>rd</sup> paragraph:</p> <p>An emergency stop system complying with the requirements of IEC 60204-1 and ISO 13850 is required where there is a risk of personal injury.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | No emergency stop system | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                    |         |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause               | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Result - Remark                    | Verdict |
| <b>B.3.1 and B.4</b> | <p><b>Ireland and United Kingdom</b></p> <p>The following is applicable:</p> <p>To protect against excessive currents and short-circuits in the primary circuit of <b>direct plug-in equipment</b>, tests according to Annexes B.3.1 and B.4 shall be conducted using an external miniature circuit breaker complying with EN 60898-1, Type B, rated 32A. If the equipment does not pass these tests, suitable protective devices shall be included as an integral part of the <b>direct plug-in equipment</b>, until the requirements of Annexes B.3.1 and B.4 are met</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Not direct plug-in equipment used. | N/A     |
| <b>G.4.2</b>         | <p><b>Denmark</b></p> <p>To the end of the subclause the following is added:</p> <p>Supply cords of single phase appliances having a rated current not exceeding 13 A shall be provided with a plug according to DS 60884-2-D1:2011.</p> <p>CLASS I EQUIPMENT provided with socket-outlets with earth contacts or which are intended to be used in locations where protection against indirect contact is required according to the wiring rules shall be provided with a plug in accordance with standard sheet DK 2-1a or DK 2-5a.</p> <p>If a single-phase equipment having a RATED CURRENT exceeding 13 A or if a polyphase equipment is provided with a supply cord with a plug, this plug shall be in accordance with the standard sheets DK 6-1a in DS 60884-2-D1 or EN 60309-2.</p> <p>Mains socket outlets intended for providing power to Class II apparatus with a rated current of 2,5 A shall be in accordance DS 60884-2-D1:2011 standard sheet DKA 1-4a.</p> <p>Other current rating socket outlets shall be in compliance with Standard Sheet DKA 1-3a or DKA 1-1c.</p> <p>Mains socket-outlets with earth shall be in compliance with DS 60884-2-D1:2011 Standard Sheet DK 1-3a, DK 1-1c, DK1-1d, DK 1-5a or DK 1-7a</p> <p>Justification:<br/>Heavy Current Regulations, Section 6c</p> |                                    | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |         |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause       | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| <b>G.4.2</b> | <p>United Kingdom</p> <p>To the end of the subclause the following is added:</p> <p>The plug part of direct plug-in equipment shall be assessed to BS 1363: Part 1, 12.1, 12.2, 12.3, 12.9, 12.11, 12.12, 12.13, 12.16, and 12.17, except that the test of 12.17 is performed at not less than 125 °C. Where the metal earth pin is replaced by an Insulated Shutter Opening Device (ISOD), the requirements of clauses 22.2 and 23 also apply.</p>                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| <b>G.7.1</b> | <p>United Kingdom</p> <p>To the first paragraph the following is added:</p> <p>Equipment which is fitted with a flexible cable or cord and is designed to be connected to a mains socket conforming to BS 1363 by means of that flexible cable or cord shall be fitted with a 'standard plug' in accordance with the Plugs and Sockets etc. (Safety) Regulations 1994, Statutory Instrument 1994 No. 1768, unless exempted by those regulations.</p> <p>NOTE "Standard plug" is defined in SI 1768:1994 and essentially means an approved plug conforming to BS 1363 or an approved conversion plug.</p> | No power cord.  | N/A     |
| <b>G.7.1</b> | <p>Ireland</p> <p>To the first paragraph the following is added:</p> <p>Apparatus which is fitted with a flexible cable or cord shall be provided with a plug in accordance with Statutory Instrument 525: 1997, "13 A Plugs and Conversion Adapters for Domestic Use Regulations: 1997. S.I. 525 provides for the recognition of a standard of another Member State which is equivalent to the relevant Irish Standard</p>                                                                                                                                                                              | No power cord.  | N/A     |
| <b>G.7.2</b> | <p>Ireland and United Kingdom</p> <p>To the first paragraph the following is added:</p> <p>A power supply cord with a conductor of 1,25 mm<sup>2</sup> is allowed for equipment which is rated over 10 A and up to and including 13 A.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | No power cord.  | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| ZC                                                                            | ANNEX ZC, NATIONAL DEVIATIONS (EN)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                          | N/A                   |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|-----|---------|----------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--------------|--------------|---------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------|---------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-----|
| 10.5.2                                                                        | <p><b>Germany</b><br/>The following requirement applies:<br/>For the operation of any cathode ray tube intended for the display of visual images operating at an acceleration voltage exceeding 40 kV, authorization is required, or application of type approval (Bauartzulassung) and marking.<br/><i>Justification:</i><br/>German ministerial decree against ionizing radiation (Röntgenverordnung), in force since 2002-07-01, implementing the European Directive 96/29/EURATOM.<br/><b>NOTE</b> Contact address:<br/>Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt, Bundesallee 100, D-38116 Braunschweig,<br/>Tel.: Int+49-531-592-6320, Internet: <a href="http://www.ptb.de">http://www.ptb.de</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Not such equipment.      | N/A                   |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
| ZD                                                                            | IEC and CENELEC CODE DESIGNATIONS FOR FLEXIBLE CORDS (EN)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                          | N/A                   |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
|                                                                               | <table><tr><th rowspan="2">Type of flexible cord</th><th colspan="2">Code designations</th></tr><tr><th>IEC</th><th>CENELEC</th></tr><tr><td colspan="3"><b>PVC insulated cords</b></td></tr><tr><td>Flat twin tinsel cord</td><td>60227 IEC 41</td><td>H03VH-Y</td></tr><tr><td>Light polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord</td><td>60227 IEC 52</td><td>H03VV-F<br/>H03VVH2-F</td></tr><tr><td>Ordinary polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord</td><td>60227 IEC 53</td><td>H05VV-F<br/>H05VVH2-F</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3"><b>Rubber insulated cords</b></td></tr><tr><td>Braided cord</td><td>60245 IEC 51</td><td>H03RT-F</td></tr><tr><td>Ordinary tough rubber sheathed flexible cord</td><td>60245 IEC 53</td><td>H05RR-F</td></tr><tr><td>Ordinary polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord</td><td>60245 IEC 57</td><td>H05RN-F</td></tr><tr><td>Heavy polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord</td><td>60245 IEC 66</td><td>H07RN-F</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3"><b>Cords having high flexibility</b></td></tr><tr><td>Rubber insulated and sheathed cord</td><td>60245 IEC 86</td><td>H03RR-H</td></tr><tr><td>Rubber insulated, crosslinked PVC sheathed cord</td><td>60245 IEC 87</td><td>H03RV4-H</td></tr><tr><td>Crosslinked PVC insulated and sheathed cord</td><td>60245 IEC 88</td><td>H03V4V4-H</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3"><b>Cords insulated and sheathed with halogen-free thermoplastic compounds</b></td></tr><tr><td>Light halogen-free thermoplastic insulated and sheathed flexible cords</td><td></td><td>H03Z1Z1-F<br/>H03Z1Z1H2-F</td></tr><tr><td>Ordinary halogen-free thermoplastic insulated and sheathed flexible cords</td><td></td><td>H05Z1Z1-F<br/>H05Z1Z1H2-F</td></tr></table> |                          | Type of flexible cord | Code designations |  | IEC | CENELEC | <b>PVC insulated cords</b> |  |  | Flat twin tinsel cord | 60227 IEC 41 | H03VH-Y | Light polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord | 60227 IEC 52 | H03VV-F<br>H03VVH2-F | Ordinary polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord | 60227 IEC 53 | H05VV-F<br>H05VVH2-F | <b>Rubber insulated cords</b> |  |  | Braided cord | 60245 IEC 51 | H03RT-F | Ordinary tough rubber sheathed flexible cord | 60245 IEC 53 | H05RR-F | Ordinary polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord | 60245 IEC 57 | H05RN-F | Heavy polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord | 60245 IEC 66 | H07RN-F | <b>Cords having high flexibility</b> |  |  | Rubber insulated and sheathed cord | 60245 IEC 86 | H03RR-H | Rubber insulated, crosslinked PVC sheathed cord | 60245 IEC 87 | H03RV4-H | Crosslinked PVC insulated and sheathed cord | 60245 IEC 88 | H03V4V4-H | <b>Cords insulated and sheathed with halogen-free thermoplastic compounds</b> |  |  | Light halogen-free thermoplastic insulated and sheathed flexible cords |  | H03Z1Z1-F<br>H03Z1Z1H2-F | Ordinary halogen-free thermoplastic insulated and sheathed flexible cords |  | H05Z1Z1-F<br>H05Z1Z1H2-F | N/A |
| Type of flexible cord                                                         | Code designations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                          |                       |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
|                                                                               | IEC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | CENELEC                  |                       |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
| <b>PVC insulated cords</b>                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                       |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
| Flat twin tinsel cord                                                         | 60227 IEC 41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H03VH-Y                  |                       |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
| Light polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord                               | 60227 IEC 52                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H03VV-F<br>H03VVH2-F     |                       |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
| Ordinary polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord                            | 60227 IEC 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H05VV-F<br>H05VVH2-F     |                       |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
| <b>Rubber insulated cords</b>                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                       |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
| Braided cord                                                                  | 60245 IEC 51                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H03RT-F                  |                       |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
| Ordinary tough rubber sheathed flexible cord                                  | 60245 IEC 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H05RR-F                  |                       |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
| Ordinary polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord                               | 60245 IEC 57                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H05RN-F                  |                       |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
| Heavy polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord                                  | 60245 IEC 66                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H07RN-F                  |                       |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
| <b>Cords having high flexibility</b>                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                       |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
| Rubber insulated and sheathed cord                                            | 60245 IEC 86                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H03RR-H                  |                       |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
| Rubber insulated, crosslinked PVC sheathed cord                               | 60245 IEC 87                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H03RV4-H                 |                       |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
| Crosslinked PVC insulated and sheathed cord                                   | 60245 IEC 88                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | H03V4V4-H                |                       |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
| <b>Cords insulated and sheathed with halogen-free thermoplastic compounds</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                       |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
| Light halogen-free thermoplastic insulated and sheathed flexible cords        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | H03Z1Z1-F<br>H03Z1Z1H2-F |                       |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |
| Ordinary halogen-free thermoplastic insulated and sheathed flexible cords     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | H05Z1Z1-F<br>H05Z1Z1H2-F |                       |                   |  |     |         |                            |  |  |                       |              |         |                                                 |              |                      |                                                    |              |                      |                               |  |  |              |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                                 |              |         |                                              |              |         |                                      |  |  |                                    |              |         |                                                 |              |          |                                             |              |           |                                                                               |  |  |                                                                        |  |                          |                                                                           |  |                          |     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| <b>ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT</b><br><b>IEC 62368-1</b><br><b>U.S.A. AND CANADA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES</b><br>(Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment – Part 1: Safety requirements) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Differences according to</b> ..... : CSA/UL 62368-1:2019                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| <b>TRF template used:</b> ..... : IECEE OD-2020-F3, Ed. 1.1                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| <b>Attachment Form No.</b> ..... : US_CA_ND_IEC62368_1E                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| <b>Attachment Originator</b> ..... : UL(US)                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| <b>Master Attachment</b> ..... : Dated 2022-03-04                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| <b>Copyright © 2022 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.</b>                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| <b>IEC 62368-1 - US and Canadian National Differences</b><br><b>Special National Conditions based on Regulations and Other National Differences</b>                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |
| 1<br>(1DV.1)<br>(1.3)                                                                                                                                                                                      | All equipment is to be designed to allow installation in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC), ANSI/NFPA 70, the Canadian Electrical Code (CEC), Part 1, CAN/CSA C22.1, and when applicable, the National Electrical Safety Code, IEEE C2. Also, for such equipment marked or otherwise identified, installation is allowed per the Standard for the Protection of Information Technology Equipment, ANSI/NFPA 75.                 | In accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC) and the Canadian Electrical Code (CEC) part 1 CAN/CSA C22.1, ANSI/NFPA 70, and unless marked or otherwise identified, the Standard for Electronic Computer/Data-Processing Equipment, ANSI/NFPA 75. | P   |
| 1<br>(1DV.2.1)                                                                                                                                                                                             | This standard includes additional requirements for equipment used for entertainment purposes intended for installation in general patient care areas of health care facilities. See Annex DVB.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Added.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | N/A |
| 1<br>(1DV.2.2)                                                                                                                                                                                             | This standard includes additional requirements for equipment intended for mounting under cabinets. See Annex DVC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A |
| 1<br>(1DV.2.3)                                                                                                                                                                                             | IEC 62368-3 clause 5 for DC power transfer at ES1 or ES2 voltage levels is considered informative. IEC 62368-3 clause 6 for remote power feeding telecommunication (RFT) circuits is considered normative (see ITU K.50). Alternatively, equipment with RFT circuits are given in either UL 2391 or CSA/UL 60950-21. RFT-C circuits are not permitted unless the RFT-C circuit complies with RFT-V limits ( $\leq 200V$ per conductor to earth). |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | N/A |
| 1<br>(1DV.3)                                                                                                                                                                                               | For protection against direct lightning strikes, reference is made to NFPA 780 and CAN/CSA-B72 for additional requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Not such equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | N/A |

| IEC 62368-1                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                       |         |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| Clause                         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark       | Verdict |
| 1<br>(DV.5)                    | Additional requirements apply to some forms of power distribution equipment, including sub-assemblies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       | N/A     |
| 4.1<br>(4.1.17)                | For lengths exceeding 3.05 m, external interconnecting cable assemblies are required to be a suitable cable type (e.g., DP, CL2) specified in the NEC.                                                                                                                                                                                   | No such construction. | N/A     |
|                                | For lengths 3.05 m or less, external interconnecting cable assemblies that are not types specified in the NEC generally are required to have special construction features and identification markings.                                                                                                                                  |                       | N/A     |
| 4.6<br>(4.6.2)                 | Wire-wrap terminals have special construction and performance requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       | N/A     |
| 4.8<br>(4.8.3, 4.8.4.5, 4.8.5) | Coin / button cell batteries have modified special construction and performance requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                       | N/A     |
| 5.4.2.3.2<br>(5.4.2.3.2.1)     | Surge Arrestors and Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors installed external to the equipment are required to comply with the appropriate NEC and CEC requirements.                                                                                                                                                                        |                       | N/A     |
| 5.5.9                          | Receptacles, rated 125-V, single phase, 15- or 20-A accessible to either ordinary, instructed, or skilled persons are required to be provided with GFCI Protection for Personnel if the equipment containing the receptacles is installed outdoors. The protection devices are required to comply with UL 943, and CAN/CSA C22.2 No.144. |                       | N/A     |
| 5.6.3                          | Protective earthing conductors comply with the minimum conductor sizes in Table G.7, except as required by Table G.7ADV.1 for cord connected equipment, or Annex DVH for permanently connected equipment.                                                                                                                                |                       | N/A     |
| 5.7.8<br>(5.7.8.1)             | Equipment intended to receive telecommunication ringing signals is required to comply with a special touch current measurement tests.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       | N/A     |
| 6.5.1                          | PS3 wiring outside a fire enclosure is required to comply with single fault testing in B.4, or be current limited per one of the permitted methods.                                                                                                                                                                                      |                       | N/A     |
| Annex F<br>(F.3.3.9)           | Output terminals provided for supply of other equipment, except mains supply, are required to be marked with a maximum rating or reference to equipment permitted to be connected.                                                                                                                                                       |                       | N/A     |
| Annex F<br>(F.3.7)             | Outdoor Enclosures are required to be classified and marked in accordance with UL 50 or 50E, or CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 94.1 or 94.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                       | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |         |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause        | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| Annex G (G.7) | Permanent connection of equipment to the mains supply by a power supply cord is not permitted, except for certain equipment, such as ATMs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|               | Power supply cords are required to have attachment plugs rated not less than 125 percent of the rated current of the equipment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|               | Flexible power supply cords are required to be compatible with Article 400 of the NEC, and Tables 11 and 12 of the CEC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|               | Minimum cord length is required to be 1.5 m, with certain constructions such as external power supplies allowed to consider both input and output cord lengths into the requirement. Power supply cords are required to be no longer than 4.5 m in length if used in ITE Rooms.                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
|               | Power supply cords for outdoor equipment are required to be suitable outdoor use type as required by Section 400.4 of the NEC and Rule 4-012 of the CEC, i.e., marked "W."                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| Annex H.2     | Continuous ringing signals under normal operating conditions up to 16 mA only are permitted if the equipment is subjected to special installation and performance restrictions.                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| Annex H.4     | For circuits with other than ringing signals and with voltages exceeding 42.4 V <sub>peak</sub> or 60 V <sub>d.c.</sub> , the maximum acceptable current through a 2000 ohm resistor (or greater) connected across the voltage source with other loads disconnected is 7.1 mA peak or 30 mA d.c. under normal operating conditions.                                       |                 | N/A     |
| Annex Q (Q.3) | Equipment with paired conductor and/or coax communications cables/wiring connected to building wiring are required to have special voltage, current, power and marking requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| Annex DVA (1) | Equipment that is designed such that it may be powered from a separate electrical service, is required to meet applicable requirements for service equipment for control and protection of services and their installation and complies with Article 230 of the National Electrical Code (NEC), NFPA 70 and Section 6 of the Canadian Electrical Code, Part I, CSA C22.1. |                 | N/A     |
|               | Equipment intended for use in spaces used for environmental air (plenums) are subjected to special flammability requirements for heat and visible smoke release.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |         |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause            | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|                   | For ITE room applications, automated information storage systems with combustible media greater than 0.76 m <sup>3</sup> (27 cu ft) are required to have a provision for connection of either automatic sprinklers or a gaseous agent extinguishing system with an extended discharge.                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                   | Consumer products designed or intended primarily for children 12 years of age or younger are subject to additional requirements in accordance with U.S. and Canadian Regulations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
|                   | Baby monitors are required to additionally comply with ASTM F2951, Consumer Safety Specification for Baby Monitors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
|                   | Storage batteries and battery management equipment, other than associated with lead-acid batteries, and including battery backup systems that are not an integral part of stationary AV and ICT equipment, such as provided in separate cabinets, are required to be certified (listed) to the appropriate standard(s) for such storage batteries and equipment.                                      |                 | N/A     |
| Annex DVA (5.6)   | For Pluggable Equipment Type A, the protection in the installation is assumed to be 20A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Considered.     | P       |
| Annex DVA (6.3)   | The maximum quantity of flammable liquid stored in equipment is required to comply with NFPA 30.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
| Annex DVA (6.4.8) | For ITE room applications, enclosures with combustible material measuring greater than 0.9 m <sup>2</sup> (10 sq ft) or a single dimension greater than 1.8 m (6 ft) are required to have a flame spread rating of 50 or less. For equipment with the same dimensions for other applications, an external surface that is not a fire enclosure requires a minimum flammability classification of V-1. |                 | N/A     |
| Annex DVA (10.3)  | Equipment with lasers is required to meet the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 21 CFR 1040 (and the Canadian Radiation Emitting Devices Act, REDR C1370).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| Annex DVA (10.5)  | Equipment that produces ionizing radiation is required to comply with the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, 21 CFR 1020 (and the Canadian Radiation Emitting Devices Act, REDR C1370).                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                              |         |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause              | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Result - Remark                              | Verdict |
| Annex DVA (F.3.3.4) | Equipment for use on a.c. mains supply systems with a neutral and more than one phase conductor (e.g. 120/240 V, 3-wire) require a special marking format for electrical ratings. Additional considerations apply for voltage ratings that exceed the attachment cap rating or that are lower than the "Normal Operating Condition" in Table 2 of CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 235."                                                                                                                            | Shall be evaluated during national approval. | N/A     |
| Annex DVA (F.3.3.6) | Equipment identified for ITE (computer) room installation is required to be marked with the rated current.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                              | N/A     |
| Annex DVA (G.1)     | Vertically-mounted disconnect switches and circuit breakers are required to have the "on" position indicated by the handle in the up position, where mounted in an enclosure, vertically mounted <b>disconnect switches</b> and <b>circuit breakers</b> with vertical operating means extending outside the enclosure are required to indicate in a location visible when accessing the external operating means whether the switch or circuit breaker is in the open (off) or closed (on) position. |                                              | N/A     |
| Annex DVA (G.3.4)   | Suitable NEC/CEC branch circuit protection rated at the maximum circuit rating is required for all standard supply outlets and receptacles (such as supplied in power distribution units) if the supply branch circuit protection is not suitable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                              | N/A     |
|                     | Where a fuse is used to provide Class 2 or Class 3 current limiting, it is not operator-accessible unless it is non- interchangeable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                              | N/A     |
| Annex DVA (G.4.2)   | Equipment with isolated ground (earthing) receptacles is required to comply with NEC 250.146(D) and CEC 10-400 and 10-612.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                              | N/A     |
| Annex DVA (G.4.3)   | Interconnection of units by conductors supplied by a limited power source, or a Class 2 circuit defined in the NEC/CEC may have field wiring connections other than specified in DVH.3, such as wire-wrap and crimp-on types, if the limited power source and Class 2 circuits are separated from all other circuits by barriers, routing or fixing.                                                                                                                                                 |                                              | N/A     |
| Annex DVA (G.5.3)   | Power distribution transformers distributing power at 100 volts or more, and rated 10 kVA or more, require special transformer overcurrent protection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                              | N/A     |
| Annex DVA (G.5.4)   | Motor control devices are required for cord-connected equipment with a mains-connected motor if the equipment is rated more than 12 A, or if the equipment has a nominal voltage rating greater than 120 V, or if the motor is rated more than 1/3 hp (locked rotor current over 43 A).                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                              | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |         |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause          | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| Annex DVA (G.7) | Flexible cords used outdoors are required to have the suffix "W" marked on the flexible cord.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| Annex DVA (M)   | For ITE room applications, equipment with battery systems capable of supplying 750 VA for five minutes are required to have a battery disconnect means that may be connected to the ITE room remote power-off circuit.                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| Annex DVA (Q)   | If applicable per NEC 725.121(C), some limited power sources supplied from AV/ICT equipment are required to have a label indicating the maximum voltage and rated current output for per conductor for each connection point. Where multiple connection points have the same rating, a single label is permitted to be used. |                 | N/A     |
|                 | Wiring terminals intended to supply Class 2 outputs in accordance with the NEC or CEC Part 1 are required to be marked with the voltage rating and "Class 2" or equivalent. The marking is located adjacent to the terminals and visible during wiring.                                                                      |                 | N/A     |
|                 | Applicable parts of Chapter 8 of the NEC, and Rules 54 and 60 of the CEC, may be applicable to ITE installed outdoors with connections to communication systems.                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| Annex DVB (1)   | Additional requirements apply for equipment used for entertainment purposes intended for installation in general patient care areas of health care facilities.                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| Annex DVC (1)   | Additional requirements apply for equipment intended for mounting under kitchen cabinets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 |         |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| Annex DVE (4.1.1)     | Some equipment, components, sub-assemblies and materials associated with the risk of fire, electric shock, or personal injury are required to have component or material ratings in accordance with the applicable national (U.S. and Canadian) component or material requirements. These equipment and components include: appliance couplers, attachment plugs, battery backup systems, circuit breakers, communication circuit accessories, connectors (used for current interruption of non-LPS circuits), direct plug-in equipment, electrochemical capacitor modules (energy storage modules with ultracapacitors), enclosures (outdoor), flexible cords and cables, fuses (branch circuit), ground-fault current interrupters, interconnecting cables, modular data centers, power supply cords, some power distribution equipment, printed wiring, protectors for communications circuits, receptacles, surge protective devices, vehicle battery adapters, wire connectors, and wire and cables. |                 | N/A     |
| Annex DVH             | Equipment for permanent connection to the mains supply is subjected to additional requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| Annex DVH (DVH.1)     | Wiring methods (terminals, leads, etc.) used for the connection of the equipment to the mains are required to be in accordance with the NEC/CEC.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 | N/A     |
| Annex DVH (DVH.2.1)   | For safe and reliable connection to a mains, permanently connected equipment is to be provided.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| Annex DVH (DVH.2.2)   | Additional considerations for D.C. mains.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                 | N/A     |
| Annex DVH (DVH.3.2.1) | Terminals for permanent wiring, including protective earthing terminals, are required to be suitable for U.S./Canadian wire gauge sizes, rated 125 percent of the equipment rating, and be specially marked when specified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |
| Annex DVH (DVH.3.2.3) | Wire binding screws are not permitted to attach conductors larger than 10 AWG (5.3 mm <sup>2</sup> ).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| Annex DVH (DVH.3.2.4) | All associated mains supply terminals are located in proximity to each other and to the main protective earthing terminal, if any.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| Annex DVH (DVH.3.2.5) | Terminals are located, guarded or insulated so that, should a strand of a conductor escape when the conductor is fitted, there is no likelihood of accidental contact between such a strand and accessible conductive parts or unearthed conductive parts separated from accessible conductive parts by supplementary insulation only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                        |         |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| Clause              | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Result - Remark        | Verdict |
| Annex DVH (DVH.3.3) | When field connection to an external circuit is via wires (example, free conductors), the wires are not smaller than 18 AWG (0.82 mm <sup>2</sup> ) and the free length of the wire inside an outlet box or wiring compartment is 150 mm or more.                                       |                        | N/A     |
| Annex DVH (DVH.3.4) | Size of protective earthing conductors and terminals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (See sub-clause 5.6.5) | P       |
| Annex DVH (DVH.4)   | Permanently connected equipment is required to have a suitable wiring compartment and wire bending space.                                                                                                                                                                               |                        | N/A     |
| Annex DVH (DVH.4.1) | Wire bending space                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                        | N/A     |
| Annex DVH (DVH.4.2) | Volume of wiring compartment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                        | N/A     |
| Annex DVH (DVH.4.3) | Separation of circuits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                        | N/A     |
| Annex DVH (DVH.5)   | Equipment markings and instructional safeguards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                        | N/A     |
| Annex DVH (DVH.5.1) | Identification of protective earthing terminal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                        | N/A     |
| Annex DVH (DVH.5.2) | Identification of terminal for earthed conductor (neutral)                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                        | N/A     |
| Annex DVH (DVH.5.3) | Identification of terminals for aluminium conductors                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                        | N/A     |
| Annex DVH (DVH.5.4) | Wire temperature ratings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                        | N/A     |
| Annex DVH (DVH 5.5) | Equipment connected to a centralized d.c. power system, and having one pole of the DC mains input terminal connected to the main protective earthing terminal in the equipment, is required to comply with special earthing, wiring, marking and installation instruction requirements. |                        | N/A     |
| Annex DVI (6.7)     | Equipment intended for connection to telecommunication network outside plant cable is required to be protected against overvoltage from power line crosses.                                                                                                                             |                        | N/A     |
| Annex DVJ (10.6.1)  | Equipment connected to a telecommunication and cable distribution networks and supplied with an earphone intended to be held against, or in the ear is required to comply with special acoustic pressure requirements.                                                                  |                        | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                    |                                                                                                  |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT</b><br><b>IEC 62368-1:2018</b><br><b>SAUDI ARABIA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES</b><br><b>(Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment Part 1: Safety requirements)</b> |                                                                    |                                                                                                  |     |
| Differences according to ..... : National standard SASO-IEC 62368-1:2020                                                                                                                                        |                                                                    |                                                                                                  |     |
| TRF template used:..... : IECEE OD-2020-F3, Ed. 1.1                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                    |                                                                                                  |     |
| Attachment Form No. .... : SA_ND_IEC62368_1E                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                    |                                                                                                  |     |
| Attachment Originator ..... : SASO                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                    |                                                                                                  |     |
| Master Attachment..... : 2022-12-22                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                    |                                                                                                  |     |
| Copyright © 2022 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.                                                                 |                                                                    |                                                                                                  |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>National Differences</b>                                        |                                                                                                  |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                    |                                                                                                  |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Plugs used for pluggable equipment comply with standard SASO-2203. | The equipment is building-in type and evaluation is to be made during the final system approval. | N/A |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Frequency (Hz)</b>                                              |                                                                                                  | P   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 60 Hz                                                              |                                                                                                  | P   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>Rated voltage (V)</b>                                           |                                                                                                  | P   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Single phase 230 V<br>Three phase 400 V                            |                                                                                                  | P   |

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| <b>ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT</b><br><b>IEC 62368-1:2018</b><br><b>JAPAN NATIONAL DIFFERENCES</b><br>Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment – Part 1: Safety requirements |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| <b>Differences according to</b> .....: J62368-1(2023)                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |     |
| <b>TRF template used:</b> .....: IECEE OD-2020-F3:2022, Ed. 1.2                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |     |
| <b>Attachment Form No.</b> .....: JP_ND_IEC62368_1E                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |     |
| <b>Attachment Originator</b> .....: UL Solutions (JP)                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |     |
| <b>Master Attachment</b> .....: Dated 2023-05-12                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |     |
| <b>Copyright © 2023 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.</b>                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>National Differences</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | —   |
| 4.1.2                                                                                                                                                                                             | Where the component, or a characteristic of a component, is a safeguard or a part of a safeguard, components shall comply with the requirements of this document or, where specified in a requirements clause, with the safety aspects of the relevant JIS component standards or IEC component standards, or components shall have properties equivalent to or better than these.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | P   |
| 5.6.1                                                                                                                                                                                             | Mains socket-outlet and interconnection coupler shall comply with Clause G.4.2A if they are incorporated as part of the equipment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | N/A |
| 5.6.2.1                                                                                                                                                                                           | Connection for protective conductor of class 0I equipment provided with instructional safeguard in accordance with Clause F.3.6.1A is considered to make earlier and break later than supply connection.<br><br>Mains plug having a lead wire for protective earthing connection of class 0I equipment shall comply with all of the following:<br>– Not to be used for equipment having a rated voltage of 150 V or more<br>– Clip is not used for the earthing connection of the lead wire.<br>– The lead wire for earthing is at least 10 cm long<br><br>If class 0I equipment provides an independent main protective earthing terminal and is intended to be installed by ordinary person, earthing wire shall be provided in the package of the equipment. |  | N/A |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                   |         |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Result - Remark                                   | Verdict |
| 5.6.2.2     | Internal earthing conductor of the cord set that is covered by the sheath of mains cord and is formed together with mains plug and appliance connector need not be green-and-yellow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                   | N/A     |
| 5.6.3       | In case of class 0I equipment using power supply cord having two conductors (no earthing conductor), the conductor of protective earthing lead wire shall comply with either of the following:<br><br>– use of annealed copper wire with 1.6 mm diameter or corrosion-inhibiting metal wire having size and strength that are equivalent to or more than the above copper wire<br><br>– single core cord or single core cable with 1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> or more cross-sectional area |                                                   | N/A     |
| 5.7.3       | For class 0I equipment that is provided with mains socket-outlet in the configuration as specified in JIS C 8282 series, JIS C 8300 or JIS C 8303, or that is provided with mains appliance outlet as specified in JIS C 8283 series for the purpose of interconnection, the measurement is conducted on the system of the interconnected equipment having a single connection to the mains.                                                                                         |                                                   | N/A     |
| 5.7.5       | In case of class 0I equipment, touch current shall not exceed 1.41 mA peak or for sinusoidal wave, 1.0 mA r.m.s. when measured using the network specified in Figure 4 of IEC 60990:2016.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                   | N/A     |
| 6.4.3.2     | A fuse complying with JIS C 6575 series or a fuse having equivalent characteristics shall open within 1 s.<br><br>A fuse having time/current characteristics other than those specified in IEC 60127 shall be tested with the characteristics taken into account. In case of Class A fuse of JIS C 6575, replace “2.1 times” by “1.35 times” and in case of Class B fuse of JIS C 6575, replace “2.1 times” by “1.6 times”.                                                          | Should be evaluated during the national approval. | N/A     |
| 8.5.4.3.1   | Only three-phase stationary equipment rated more than AC 200 V can be considered as being for use in locations where children are not likely to be present, when complying with Clause F.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | One-phase.                                        | N/A     |
| 8.5.4.3.2   | For equipment installed where children may be present, an instructional safeguard shall be provided by easily understandable wording in accordance with Clause F.5, except that element 3 is optional.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                   | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |         |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark         | Verdict |
| 8.5.4.3.4   | The media destruction device is tested according to Clause V.1.2 with applicable jointed test probes to the opening. And then the wedge probe per Figure V.4 shall not contact any moving part.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         | N/A     |
| 8.5.4.3.5   | The wedge probe of Figure V.4 and applicable jointed test probes specified in Clause V.1.2 shall not contact any moving part.<br><br>Instructional safeguard shall not be used instead of equipment safeguard for preventing access to hazardous moving parts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         | N/A     |
| F.3.5.1     | When the mains socket-outlet is configured in accordance with JIS C 8282 series, JIS C 8300 or JIS C 8303, the assigned current or power shall be marked. If the voltage of the socket-outlet is the same as the mains voltage, the voltage need not be marked.<br><br>Instructional safeguard of Class 0I equipment shall be provided with an instructional safeguard in accordance with Clause F.5 when a mains socket-outlet as specified in JIS C 8282 series, JIS C 8300 or JIS C 8303 to which class I equipment can be connected is provided in accordance with Clause G.4.2A except for the cases where the socket-outlet is accessible only to skilled persons. |                         | N/A     |
| F.3.5.3     | If the fuse is necessary for the safeguard function, the symbols indicating pre-arcing time-current characteristic shall be included.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | N/A     |
| F.3.6.1A    | Marking for class 0I equipment<br><br>The requirements of Clauses F.3.6.1.1 and F.3.6.1.2 shall be applied to class 0I equipment.<br><br>For class 0I equipment, a marking of instructions shall be provided regarding the earthing connection.<br><br>In addition to the above, for class 0I equipment, an instruction to connect earthing before and disconnect earthing after the connection of supply conductors shall be marked on the visible place of the main body or shall be in the text of an accompanying document.                                                                                                                                          | Not class 0I equipment. | N/A     |
| F.3.6.2     | Symbols, IEC 60417-5172 (2003-02) or IEC 60417-6092 (2011-10), shall not be used for class I equipment or class 0I equipment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         | P       |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                 |         |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| F.3.8A      | <p>Attention marking for aging deterioration of CRT television</p> <p>Year of manufacture, standard usage period by design according to JIS C 9921-5 and cautionary statement for possible risks of aging deterioration when used beyond the specified period shall be marked on CRT television except for industrial use CRT television.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 | N/A     |
| F.4         | <p>For audio equipment with terminals classified as ES3 in accordance with Table E.1, and for other equipment with terminals marked in accordance with F.3.6.1 and F.3.6.1A, the instructions shall require that the external wiring connected to these terminals shall be installed by a skilled person, or shall be connected by means of ready-made leads or cords that are constructed in a way that would prevent contact with any ES3 circuit.</p> <p>For class 0I equipment provided with independent main protective earthing terminal, where the cord for the protective earthing connection is not provided in the package of the equipment, if the protective earthing connection is made by instructed person or skilled person, the suitable installation instruction for the protective earthing connection shall be provided.</p> |                 | N/A     |
| G.3.2.1     | The thermal link when tested as a separate component, shall comply with the requirements of JIS C 6691 or have properties equivalent to or better than that.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| G.3.4       | <p>Except for devices covered by Clause G.3.5, overcurrent protective devices used as a safeguard shall comply with the applicable JIS or IEC standard in accordance with 4.1.2 or shall have equivalent or better properties.</p> <p>Such a protective device shall have adequate breaking (rupturing) capacity to interrupt the maximum fault current (including short-circuit current) that can flow.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | P       |
| G.4.1       | This requirement does not apply to connectors covered in Clauses G.4.2 and G.4.2A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 |         |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause               | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| G.4.2                | <p>Mains connectors, mains plugs and socket-outlets shall comply with JIS C 8283 series, JIS C 8285, IEC 60309 series, JIS C 8282 series, JIS C 8300, JIS C 8303, or have equivalent or better properties.</p> <p>A power supply cord set provided with appliance connector that can fit appliance inlet complying with JIS C 8283-1 shall comply with JIS C 8286.</p> <p>Construction shall prevent mechanical stress not to transmit to the soldering part of appliance inlet terminal.</p> <p>When an equipment is rated not more than 125 V and all of the following are met, Type C14 and C18 appliance inlet complying with JIS C 8283-3 can be considered as rated 15 A.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The temperature of appliance inlet does not exceed the value specified in JIS C 8283-1 under the most unfavourable normal operating condition as specified in Clause B.2.1.</li> <li>– "Use only designated cord set attached in this equipment" or equivalent text is described in the operating instruction. If the cord set is not provided in the package of the equipment, suitable information regarding to the cord set is described in the operating instruction.</li> </ul> |                 | N/A     |
| G.4.2A               | Mains socket-outlet and interconnection coupler provided with the class II, class I and class 0I equipment respectively                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                 | N/A     |
| G.7.1                | A mains supply cord need not include the protective earthing conductor for class 0I equipment provided with independent protective earthing conductor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| G.7.2<br>Table G.7   | Cross-sectional area of equipment rated up to and including 3 A shall be 0.75 mm <sup>2</sup> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |
| G.7.6.1<br>Table G.9 | <p>The cross-sectional area of mains cords according to JIS C 3010 may comply with relevant Japanese wiring regulation.</p> <p>For cables other than those complying with JIS C 3662 series or JIS C 3663 series, the terminals shall be suitable for the size of the intended cables.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| <b>ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT</b><br>IEC 62368-1<br>(AUSTRALIA / NEW ZEALAND) NATIONAL DIFFERENCES<br>(Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---|
| <b>Differences according to</b> ..... : AS/NZS 62368.1:2022                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |   |
| <b>TRF template used:</b> ..... : IECEE OD-2020-F3, Ed. 1.1                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |   |
| <b>Attachment Form No.</b> ..... : AU_NZ_ND_IEC62368_1E                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |   |
| <b>Attachment Originator</b> ..... : JAS-ANZ                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |   |
| <b>Master Attachment</b> ..... : 2022-07-01                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |   |
| <b>Copyright © 2020 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.</b>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |   |
|                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>National Differences</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |   |
| <b>Appendix ZZ</b>                                                                                                                                                     | Variations to IEC 62368-1:2018 (ED. 3.0) for Australia and New Zealand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | P |
| <b>ZZ1 Scope</b>                                                                                                                                                       | This Appendix lists the normative variations to IEC 62368-1:2018 (ED. 3.0)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | P |
| <b>ZZ2 Variations</b>                                                                                                                                                  | The following modifications are required for Australian/New Zealand conditions:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | P |
| <b>2</b>                                                                                                                                                               | After the first paragraph, <i>add</i> the following:<br>The Australian or Australian/New Zealand Standards listed below are modified adoptions of, or not equivalent to, the IEC normative references and are required for the application of this Standard. All references in the source text to those IEC normative references shall be replaced by references to the corresponding Australian or Australian/New Zealand Standards. Australian or Australian/New Zealand Standards that are identical adoptions of international normative references may be used interchangeably<br>-AS/NZS 3112, <i>Approval and test specification—Plugs and socket-outlets</i><br>-AS/NZS 3123, <i>Approval and test specification—Plugs, socket-outlets and couplers for general industrial application</i><br>-AS/NZS 3191, <i>Electric flexible cords</i><br>-AS/NZS 60884.1, <i>Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes, Part 1: General requirements</i><br>-IEC 60086-2 <i>Primary batteries — Part 2: Physical and electrical specifications</i><br>-AS/NZS 60065, <i>Audio, video and similar electronic apparatus—Safety requirements (IEC 60065:2015 (ED.8.0) MOD)</i><br>-AS/NZS 60320.1, <i>Appliance couplers for household and similar general purposes, Part 1: General requirements (IEC 60320-1, Ed.2.1</i> |  | P |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                 |         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|             | <p>(2007) MOD)</p> <p>-AS/NZS 60320.2.2, <i>Appliance couplers for household and similar general purposes</i><br/><i>Part 2.2: Interconnection couplers for household and similar equipment (IEC 60320-2-2, Ed.2.0 (1998) MOD)</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 60695.2.11, <i>Fire hazard testing, Part 2.11: Glowing/hot wire based test methods—Glow-wire flammability test method for end-products</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 60695.11.5, <i>Fire hazard testing, Part 11.5: Test flames—Needle-flame test method—Apparatus, confirmatory test arrangement and guidance</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 60695.11.10, <i>Fire hazard testing, Part 11.10: Test flames—50 W horizontal and vertical flame test methods</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 60884.1, <i>Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes, Part 1: General requirements</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 60950.1, <i>Information technology equipment—Safety, Part 1: General requirements (IEC 60950-1, Ed.2.2 (2013), MOD)</i></p> <p>IEC 61032:1997, <i>Protection of persons and equipment by enclosures—Probes for verification</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 61558.1, <i>Safety of Power Transformers, Power Supplies, Reactors and Similar Products, Part 1: General requirements and tests (IEC 61558-1 Ed 3, MOD)</i></p> <p>-AS/NZS 61558.2.16, <i>Safety of transformers, reactors, power supply units and similar products for voltages up to 1 100 V, Part 2.16: Particular requirements and tests for switch mode power supply units and transformers for switch mode power supply units.</i></p> |                 |         |
| 4.7.2       | <p><b>Requirements</b></p> <p>Delete the text of the second paragraph and replace with the following:</p> <p>Equipment with a plug portion, suitable for insertion into a 10 A 3-pin flat-pin socket-outlet conforming to AS/NZS 3112, shall conform to the requirements in AS/NZS 3112 for equipment with integral pins for insertion into socket-outlets.</p> <p>Conformity is checked by inspection and, if necessary, by the tests in AS/NZS 3112.</p> <p>NOTE: Equipment with plug portions for use in countries other than Australia and New Zealand will need to conform to other countries' requirements</p> <p>Note Additional AS/NZS 3112 Appendix J, TRF is appended to end of this TRF.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Built-in type   | N/A     |
| 4.7.3       | <p><b>Compliance Criteria</b></p> <p>Delete this clause</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                           |                   |           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Clause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                           | Result - Remark   |           |
| <b>4.8.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>General</b><br>After second list, <i>add</i> the following:<br>NOTE: Refer to the Consumer Goods (Products Containing Button/Coin Batteries) Safety Standard 2020 and Consumer Goods (Products Containing Button/Coin Batteries) Information Standard 2020 for more information on button cell batteries in Australia..                                                                                       |                                                                           |                   |           |
| <b>5.4.10.2.1</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>General</b><br><i>Delete</i> the first paragraph and <i>replace</i> with the following:<br>In Australia, the separation is checked by the test given in both Clause 5.4.10.2.2 and Clause 5.4.10.2.3.<br>In New Zealand, the separation is checked by the test given in either 5.4.10.2.2 or 5.4.10.2.3..                                                                                                     |                                                                           |                   |           |
| <b>Table 28</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <i>Delete</i> Table 28 and <i>replace</i> with the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                           |                   | N/A       |
| Parts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Impulse test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                           | Steady state test |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | New Zealand                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Australia                                                                 | New Zealand       | Australia |
| Parts indicated in Clause 5.4.10.1 a) <sup>a</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 2.5 kV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7.0 kV for hand-held telephones and headsets, 2.5 kV for other equipment. | 1.5 kV            | 3 kV      |
| Parts indicated in Clause 5.4.10.1 b) and c) <sup>b</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1.5 kV <sup>c</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                           | 1.0 kV            | 1.5 kV    |
| <sup>a</sup> Surge suppressors shall not be removed.<br><sup>b</sup> Surge suppressors may be removed, provided that such devices pass the impulse test of Clause 5.4.10.2.2 when tested as components outside the equipment.<br><sup>c</sup> During this test, it is allowed for a surge suppressor to operate and for a sparkover to occur in a GDT. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                           |                   |           |
| <b>5.4.10.2.2</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Delete</i> "NOTE" and <i>replace</i> with "NOTE 1".<br>After NOTE 1, <i>add</i> the following:<br>NOTE 2: For Australia, the 7 kV impulse simulates lightning surges on typical rural and semi-rural network lines.<br>NOTE 3: For Australia, the value of 2.5 kV for Clause 5.4.10.1 a) was chosen to ensure the adequacy of the insulation concerned and does not necessarily simulate likely overvoltages. |                                                                           |                   |           |
| <b>5.4.10.2.3</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <i>Delete</i> "NOTE" and <i>replace</i> with "NOTE 1".<br>After NOTE 1, <i>add</i> the following:<br>NOTE 2: For Australia, where there are capacitors across the insulation under test, it is recommended that d.c. test voltages are used.<br>NOTE 3: The 3 kV and 1.5 kV values for Australia have been determined considering the low frequency induced voltages from the power supply distribution system.  |                                                                           |                   |           |
| <b>6</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Electrically-caused fire</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                           |                   |           |
| <b>6.6</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | After Clause 6.6, <i>add</i> the new Clauses 6.201 as follows:<br><b>6.201 External power supplies, docking stations and other similar devices</b><br>(see special national conditions)                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                           |                   | P         |

| IEC 62368-1                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |         |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                                   | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| <b>8.6</b>                               | <b>Stability of equipment</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                 | N/A     |
| <b>Table 36</b>                          | Footnote <sup>a</sup> , after first sentence, <i>add</i> the following:<br>Equipment having displays with moving images shall include "television sets and display devices".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                 | N/A     |
| <b>8.6.1</b>                             | After Clause 8.6.1 <i>add</i> the following new clauses:<br><b>8.6.201 Restraining Device fixing point</b><br>(see special national conditions)<br><b>8.6.202 Restraining device</b><br>(see special national conditions)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| <b>Annex F<br/>Paragraph<br/>F.3.3.4</b> | <b>Rated Voltage</b><br><i>Delete</i> "NOTE" and <i>replace</i> with NOTE1"<br>After NOTE 1, <i>add</i> the following<br>Equipment that is intended for connection to the supply mains in Australia and New Zealand shall be marked with:<br>(a) A rated voltage of:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 230 V for single phase equipment</li><li>• 400 V for poly phase equipment</li></ul> Or<br>(b) A rated voltage range that includes:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 230 V for single phase equipment</li><li>• 400 V for poly phase equipment</li></ul><br>NOTE 2: equipment that is not rated as above is not suitable for direct connection to the supply mains in Australia or new Zealand. |                 | P       |
| <b>Annex<br/>F.3.3.5</b>                 | After the list, <i>add</i> the following<br>Equipment that is intended for connection to supply mains in Australia or New Zealand shall be marked with a rated frequency of 50 Hz or a rated frequency range or nominal value which includes 50Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | P       |
| <b>Annex F.3.8</b>                       | After "The DC output of an external power supply", insert "or docking stations and other similar external devices"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | N/A     |
| <b>Annex G<br/>Paragraph<br/>G.4.2</b>   | <b>Mains connectors</b><br>1 After "IEC 60320", insert "or AS/NZS 60320 series".<br>2 After "IEC 60906-1", insert "or AS/NZS 3123"<br>3 <i>After</i> first paragraph <i>add</i> the following:<br>10 A or 15 A 250 V flat pin plugs for the connection of equipment to mains-powered socket-outlets for household or similar general use shall comply with AS/NZS 3112 or AS/NZS 60884.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Built-in type   | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |         |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| <b>Paragraph G.5.3.1</b>       | <b>Transformers, General</b><br>1 Third dashed point <i>replace</i> 'IEC 61558-1 and the relevant parts of IEC 61558-2' with 'AS/NZS 61558-1 and the relevant parts of AS/NZS 61558.2'<br>2 Fourth dashed point <i>replace</i> 'IEC 61558-2-16' with 'AS/NZS 61558.2.16'.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
| <b>Annex G.7.1</b>             | <b>Mains supply cords, General</b><br>Fourth dashed paragraph, <i>replace</i> 'IEC 60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1'                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                 | N/A     |
| <b>Table G.7</b>               | <b>Sizes of conductors</b><br>1 First column, second row, <i>delete</i> "6" and <i>replace</i> with "7.5"<br>2 Second column, second row, <i>delete</i> '0,75' and <i>replace</i> with '0.75' <sup>b</sup><br>3 <i>Delete</i> NOTE 1.<br>4 <i>Replace</i> 'NOTE 2' with 'NOTE:'.<br>5 <i>Delete</i> 'Footnote b' and <i>replace</i> with the following:<br><sup>b</sup> This nominal cross-sectional area is only allowed for Class II appliances if the length of the power supply cord, measured between the point where the cord, or cord guard, enters the appliance, and the entry to the plug does not exceed 2 m (0.5 mm <sup>2</sup> three-core supply flexible cords are not permitted; see AS/NZS 3191).<br>6 Footnote c <i>replace</i> 'IEC 60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1'<br>7 Footnote d <i>replace</i> 'IEC 60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1' |                 | N/A     |
| <b>Annex M M 2.1</b>           | <i>Add</i> "IEC 60086-2" to the list                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 | N/A     |
| <b>Annex M Paragraph M.3.2</b> | <b>Test method</b><br><i>Delete</i> "NOTE" and <i>replace</i> with "NOTE 1"<br>After NOTE 1 <i>add</i> the following:<br>NOTE 2: In cases where the voltage source is provided by power from an unassociated power source, consideration should be given to the effects of possible single fault conditions in the unassociated equipment. If the power source is unknown then it should be assumed that the maximum limit of ES1 may be applied to the source input under assumed single fault conditions in the source when assessing the charging circuit in the equipment under test.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                 | N/A     |
|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                 |         |
|                                | <b>Special national conditions (if any)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                              |         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Result - Remark                                                                                                                                                              | Verdict |
| 6.201       | <p><b>External power supplies, docking stations and other similar devices</b></p> <p>For external power supplies, docking stations and other similar devices, during and after abnormal operating conditions and during single fault conditions the output voltage—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) at all ES1 outlets or connectors shall not increase by more than 10 % of the output rated voltage under normal operating conditions, measured after 3 s of introducing a single fault condition and after 3 s of introducing abnormal operating conditions; and</li> <li>(b) of a USB outlet or connector shall not increase by more than 3 V or 10 % of the output rated voltage under normal operating conditions, whichever is higher, measured after 3 seconds of introducing a single fault condition and after 3 s of introducing abnormal operating conditions</li> </ul> <p>For equipment with multiple rated voltages at the output, the requirements apply with the equipment configured for each output rated voltage in turn</p> <p>NOTE: This is intended to reduce the possibility of battery fire or explosion in attached equipment or accessories when charging secondary lithium batteries. The 3 s measurement delay is based on IEC document 108/742/INF, <i>TC 108, Standards Interpretation Panel Question 15 — Output voltage</i>, in relation to similar requirements in IEC 62368-3:2017.</p> <p>Conformity shall be checked by measurement, taking into account the abnormal operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single fault conditions of Annex B.4.</p> | During and after abnormal operating condition test, the output voltage did not increase by more than 3V or 10% of its rated output voltage under normal operating condition. | P       |
| 8.6.201     | <p><b>Restraining device fixing point</b></p> <p>Freestanding-capable MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices shall be provided with a fixing point to facilitate the anchoring of the equipment from toppling</p> <p>The fixing point shall conform to Clause 8.7 where the fixing point uses a wall, ceiling or other structure mount. Alternatively, the fixing point shall be capable of withstanding a pull equal to the mass of the equipment in all directions without damage</p> <p>Instructions for installation or instructions for use shall be provided to specify correct use of the fixing point</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                              | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 |         |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 8.6.202     | <p><b>Restraining device</b></p> <p>MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices shall be provided with a restraining device and associated hardware to attach to the television set or display device.</p> <p>The restraining device shall be capable of withstanding a pull equal to the mass of the equipment in all directions.</p> <p>Instructions for installation or instructions for use shall be provided to specify correct use of the fixing point.</p> |                 | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| <b>ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT</b><br><b>IEC 62368-1:2018</b><br><b>Republic of Korea NATIONAL DIFFERENCES</b><br>Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment - Part 1: Safety requirements |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                    |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>Differences according to</b> ..... : KC 62368-1(2021-08)                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                    |     |
| <b>TRF template used:</b> ..... : IECEE OD-2020-F3, Ed. 1.2                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                    |     |
| <b>Attachment Form No.</b> ..... : KR_ND_IEC62368_1E                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                    |     |
| <b>Attachment Originator</b> ..... : KTL                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                    |     |
| <b>Master Attachment</b> ..... : 2024-09-02                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                    |     |
| <b>Copyright © 2024 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.</b>                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                    |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>National Differences</b>                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                    | P   |
| 4.1.1                                                                                                                                                                                                         | As of January 1, 2023, internal and external components and subassemblies that comply with IEC 60950-1 or IEC 60065 are not acceptable if those components and subassemblies mandates KC certification. |                                                    | P   |
| G.4.2                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Plugs for the connection of the apparatus to the supply main shall comply with the Korean requirement (KS C 8305 or KC 60884-1 or KC 60799).                                                            | Should be evaluated when national approval/market. | N/A |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>Special national conditions (if any)</b>                                                                                                                                                             |                                                    | P   |
| Voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                       | The marking of rated voltage or rated voltage range, for appliances intended to be connected to the supply mains, shall include 110 V, 220 V or 380 V.                                                  |                                                    | P   |
| Frequency                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Only appliances having supply frequency of 60 Hz or a frequency range including 60 Hz are accepted.                                                                                                     |                                                    | P   |
| Instruction                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Instruction manuals and appliance marking related safety, including nameplate shall be in Korean                                                                                                        | Should be evaluated when national approval/market. | N/A |

| IEC 62368-1 |                    |                 |         |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| <b>ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT</b><br><b>IEC 62368-1:2018</b><br><b>CHINA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES</b><br><b>(Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment -Part 1: Safety requirements)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----|
| <b>Differences according to</b> ..... : GB 4943.1-2022                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |
| <b>TRF template used:</b> ..... : IECEE OD-2020-F3, Ed. 1.1                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |
| <b>Attachment Form No.</b> ..... : CN_ND_IEC62368_1E                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |
| <b>Attachment Originator</b> ..... : CQC                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |
| <b>Master Attachment</b> ..... : Dated 2022-12-01                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |
| <b>Copyright © 2020 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.</b>                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>National Differences</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | P   |
| 4.1.2                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Use of components</b><br>Add a paragraph: A component used shall comply with related requirements corresponding altitude of the equipment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | P   |
| 4.11                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Add clause 4.11,as follows:<br>Protection in PRIMARY CIRCUITS against overcurrent short-circuits and earth faults shall be provided as an integral part of the equipment except the device shall meet the all requirement of Fault conditions.<br><br>If pluggable equipment type B or permanently connected equipment depends on protective devices outside the equipment for protection, this shall be stated in the installation instructions of the equipment, with requirements for short-circuit protection, over-current protection ,or both if necessary. |  | P   |
| 5.3.2.2                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Contact requirements</b><br>Amend the 2 <sup>nd</sup> paragraph of table 8 to be:<br>For equipment intended to be used at altitude of 2000m to 5000m, the values in this table are multiplied by the multiplication factor corresponding altitude of 5000m.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  | N/A |
| 5.4.2.5                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Multiplication factors for altitudes higher than 2 000 m above sea level</b><br>Amend the 1 <sup>st</sup> paragraph to be:<br>For equipment to be operated at more than 2000 m above sea level and up to 5000m above sea                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | N/A |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                 |         |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|             | <p>level, the minimum CLEARANCE in tables 10,11 and 14, and resistance test voltages required in table 15, shall meet the requirements of 5000 m above sea level, This is multiplied by the multiplication factor corresponding altitude of 5000m in table 16.</p> <p>For equipment to be used at equal or less than 2000 m above sea level, the minimum CLEARANCE in tables 10, 11 and 14, and resistance test voltages required in table 15, shall meet the requirements of 2000 m above sea level. This is multiplied by the multiplication factor corresponding altitude of 2000m in table 16.</p> <p>Delete note 2 of Clause 5.4.2.5.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                 |         |
| 5.4.5.1     | <p><b>General</b></p> <p>Delete the 2<sup>nd</sup> paragraph of Clause 5.4.5.1: This test does not apply to equipment where one antenna terminal on the equipment is connected to earth in accordance with 5.6.7.</p> <p>Add the following:</p> <p>The Insulation resistance between CATV antenna coaxial sockets and protective earth of apparatus shall comply with BASIC INSULATION. If it's possible that CLASS II apparatus with CATV antenna coaxial sockets connect with protective earth of another CLASS I apparatus by other terminals, the insulation resistance between them shall comply with BASIC INSULATION as well.</p> <p>If antenna cable separated from the protective earth before connection to the apparatus, there is no requirements of Insulation resistance between them but F.4 requirements shall be meet.</p> <p>Delete "NOTE" of Clause 5.4.5.1</p> | Deleted         | N/A     |
| 5.4.8       | <p><b>Humidity conditioning</b></p> <p>Amend clause 5.4.8 as follows :</p> <p>The humidity conditioning is conducted for 120 h in a cabinet or room containing air with ambient temperature (40±2) °C and a relative humidity of (93±3)%. During this conditioning, the component or subassembly is not energized.</p> <p>For equipment not to be operated at tropical climatic conditions, humidity conditioning is conducted for 48 h in a cabinet or room containing air with a relative humidity of (93±3) %. The temperature of the air, at all places where samples can be located, is maintained within 2 °C of any convenient value between 20 °C and 30 °C such that condensation does not occur.</p> <p>Add note: For equipment to be operated at 2000 m</p>                                                                                                             |                 | P       |

| IEC 62368-1    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                              |         |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause         | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Result - Remark                              | Verdict |
|                | - 5000m above sea level, assessment and requirement of humidity conditioning for Insulation material properties are considered.<br>Pre-processing conditions and requirements below 2000m can be used until additional data is available.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                              |         |
| 6.4.9<br>Y.4.3 | Delete references to ASTM and NEMA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                              | N/A     |
| 6.5.1          | <b>General requirements</b><br>Delete the text of the Note "Wire complying with UL 2556 VW-1 is considered to comply with these requirements".                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                              | P       |
| F.1            | Amend the second paragraph of annex F.1 to be:<br>Unless symbols are used or otherwise specified, safety related equipment markings, instructions, and instructional safeguards shall be in normative Chinese.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                              | P       |
| F.2.2          | After the first paragraph of annex F.2.2 ,add the following:<br>For apparatus intended to be used at altitude not exceeding 2000m, a warning label containing the following or a similar appropriate wording or a symbol shown below shall fixed to the equipment at readily visible place.<br>"Only used at altitude not exceeding 2000m."<br><br>For apparatus intended to be used in not-tropical climate regions, a warning label containing the following or a similar appropriate wording or a symbol shown below shall fixed to the equipment at readily visible place.<br>"Only used in not-tropical climate regions."<br><br>If only symbol used, the explanation of the symbol shall be contained in the instruction manual.<br><br>The statements above shall be given in a language acceptable to the regions where the apparatus is intended to be used. | Should be evaluated during national approval | N/A     |
| F.3.3.4        | After the last paragraph, Added:<br>...for single rated voltage, "220 V" or three-phase "380V" shall be marked only. For a rating voltage range, 220 V or three-phase 380V shall be covered. For multiple rated voltages, one of them shall be 220 V or three-phase 380V and which default setting from manufacture shall be 220 V or three-phase 380V as well.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Including 220Vac                             | P       |
| F.3.3.5        | After the last paragraph, Added:<br>Rated frequency shall be 50Hz or frequency range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Including 50Hz                               | P       |

| IEC 62368-1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                              |         |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| Clause      | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Result - Remark                              | Verdict |
|             | shall cover 50Hz.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                              |         |
| F.4         | <b>Instructions</b><br>Added:<br>- For apparatus incorporating antenna coaxial sockets which is non-separated with CATV network, a warning wording or a similar shall be given in the instruction manual: "A CATV cable intended to be connected to apparatus shall be separated with the protective earth of the apparatus, otherwise fire hazard might be caused."                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Should be evaluated during national approval | N/A     |
| F.5         | <b>Instructional safeguards</b><br>In table F.2 , change 230V to 220V, change 400Y/230V 3Ø to 380 Y/220 V 3Ø                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                              | P       |
| G.4.2       | Amend clause G.4.2 as follows :<br>Plugs connected to the MAINS in apparatus shall comply with GB/T 1002,GB/T 1003,GB/T 2099.1 or GB/T11918 (All parts) series.<br>Appliance coupler shall comply with GB/T 17465 (All parts) series or GB/T 11918 (All parts) series.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Should be evaluated during national approval | N/A     |
|             | <b>Special national conditions (if any)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                              |         |
| 0.12        | Add clause 0.12<br>Description of relevant information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                              | N/A     |
| 1           | GB 4943.1-2022 applies to equipment used at altitudes not exceeding 5000m above sea level,<br>For apparatus intended to be used at altitude not exceeding 2000m, The requirements can be appropriately reduced, but warning instructions shall be provided..<br>Revise the sixth paragraph of 1 as:<br>In addition to specified by the manufacturer, this document assumes a maximum altitude of 5000m                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                              | N/A     |
| B.2.6.1     | Amend $T_{ma}$ as follows:<br>$T_{ma}$ is the maximum ambient temperature permitted by the manufacturer's specification, or 35 °C, whichever is greater.<br>Add note 1: For equipment not to be operated at tropical climatic conditions, $T_{ma}$ is the maximum ambient temperature permitted by the manufacturer's specification, or 25 °C, whichever is greater.<br>Add note 2: For equipment to be operated at 2000m-5000m above sea leave, its temperature test conditions and temperature limits are under consideration. temperature test conditions and temperature limits below 2000m can be used until additional data is available. |                                              | N/A     |
| Annex Z     | Added annex Z:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                              | N/A     |

| IEC 62368-1                       |                                                                                                                                            |                 |         |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause                            | Requirement + Test                                                                                                                         | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| <b>(normative)</b>                | Instructions of the new safety warning labels.                                                                                             |                 |         |
| <b>Annex AA<br/>(informative)</b> | Added annex AA:<br>Illustration relative to safety explanation in<br>normative Chinese, Tibetan, Mongolian, Zhuang<br>Language and Uighur. |                 | N/A     |

## ATTACHMENT 3 Photo Documentation

Product: SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Type Designation: S040AWF2400167

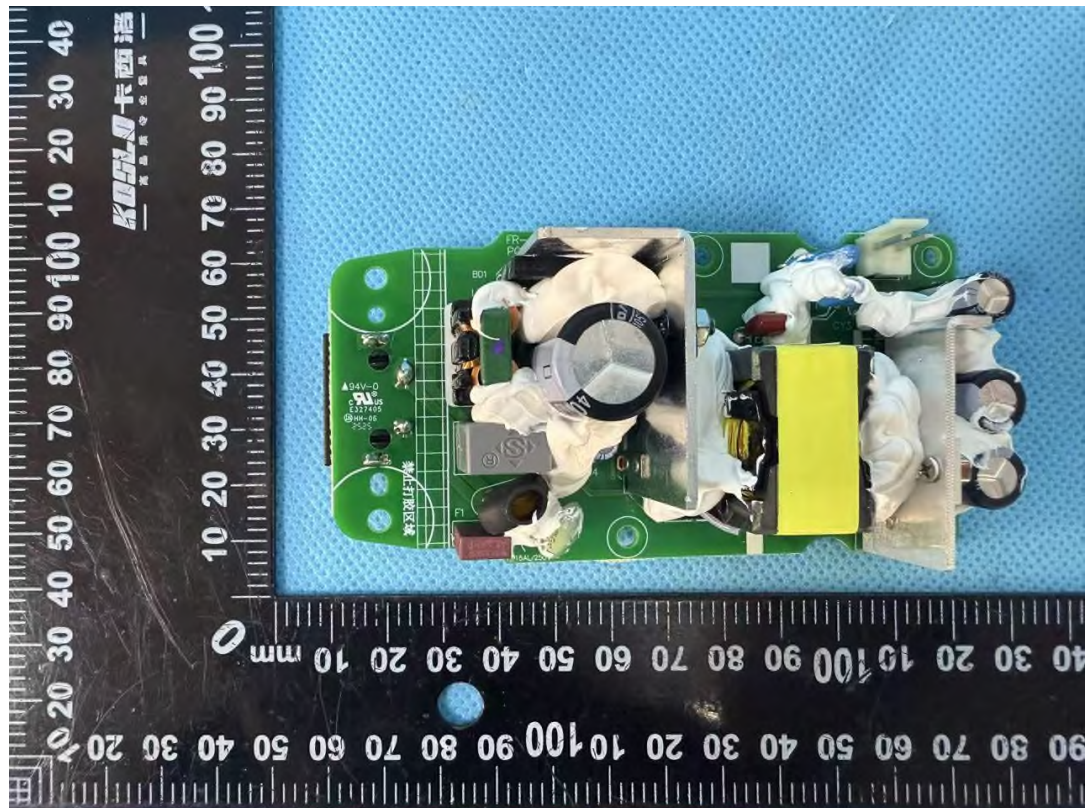


Figure 1.: Power board view of unit

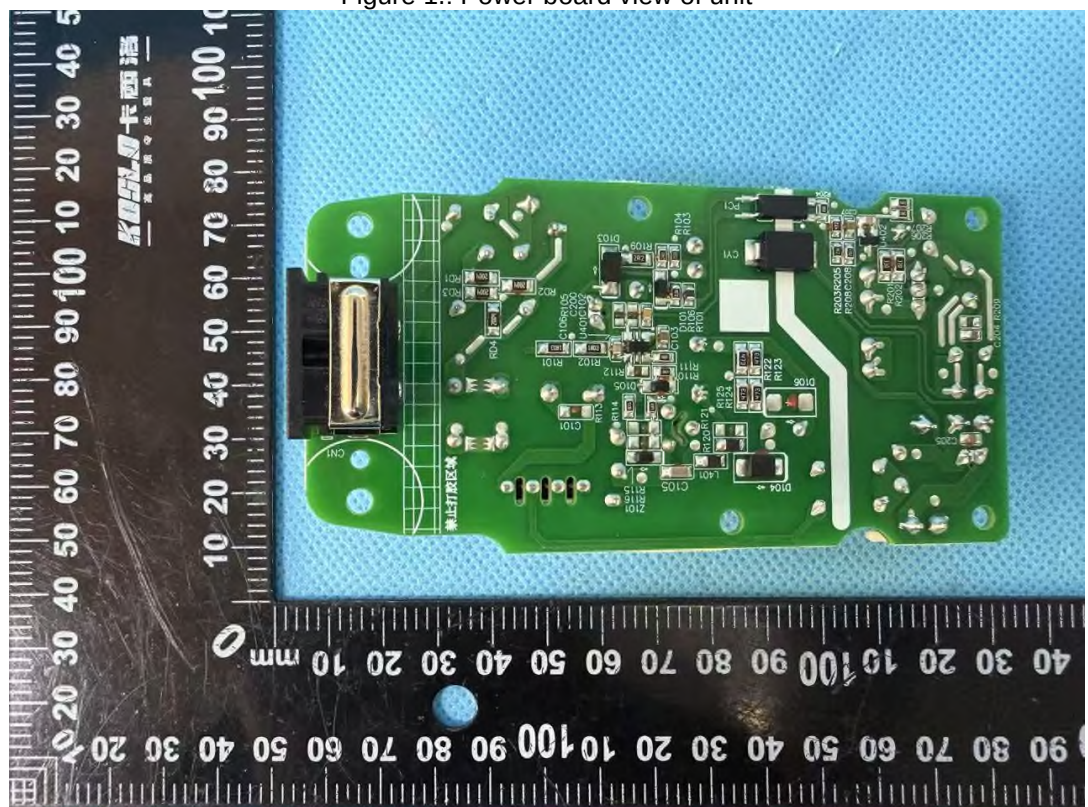


Figure 2.: Power board view of unit

Product: SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Type Designation: S040AWF2400167

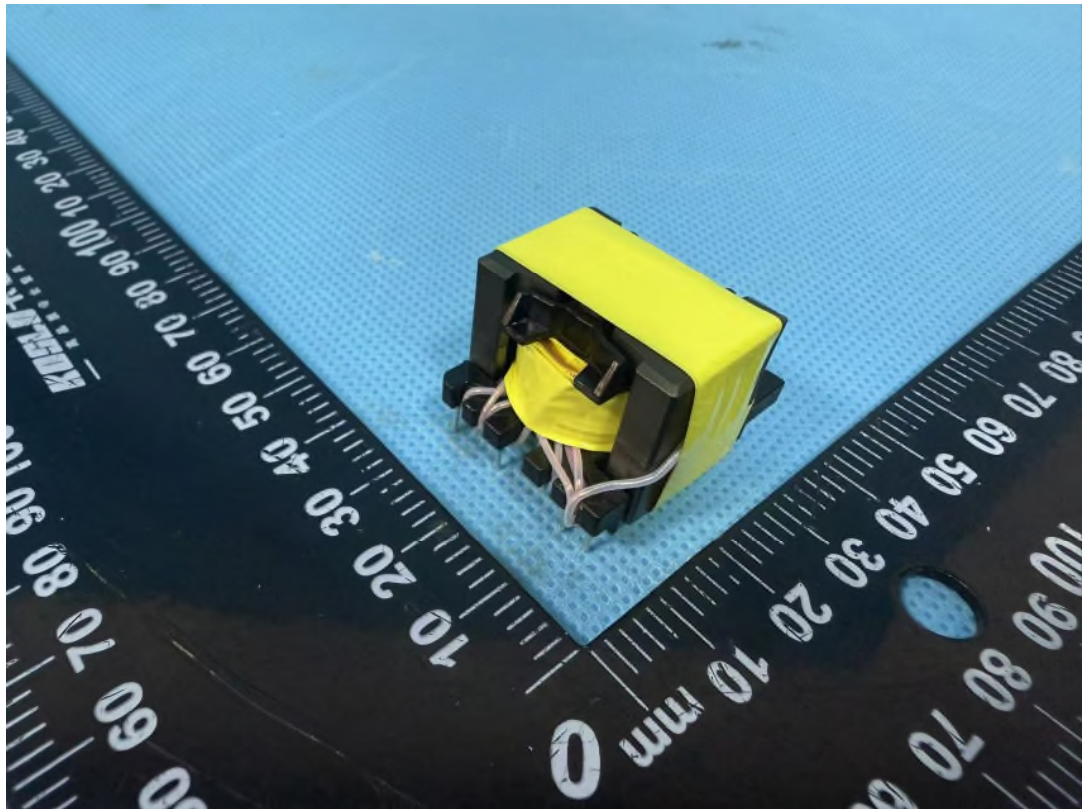


Figure 3.: Detail view of transformer TS1

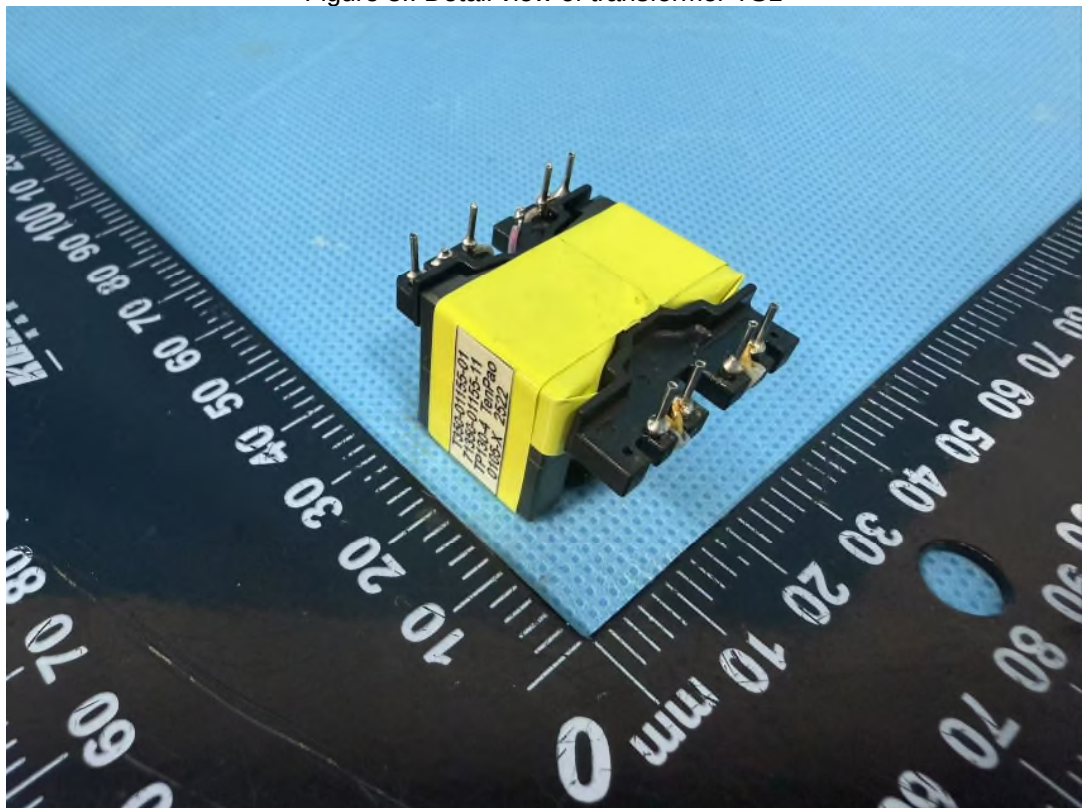


Figure 4.: Detail view of transformer TS1

Product: SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Type Designation: S040AWF2400167

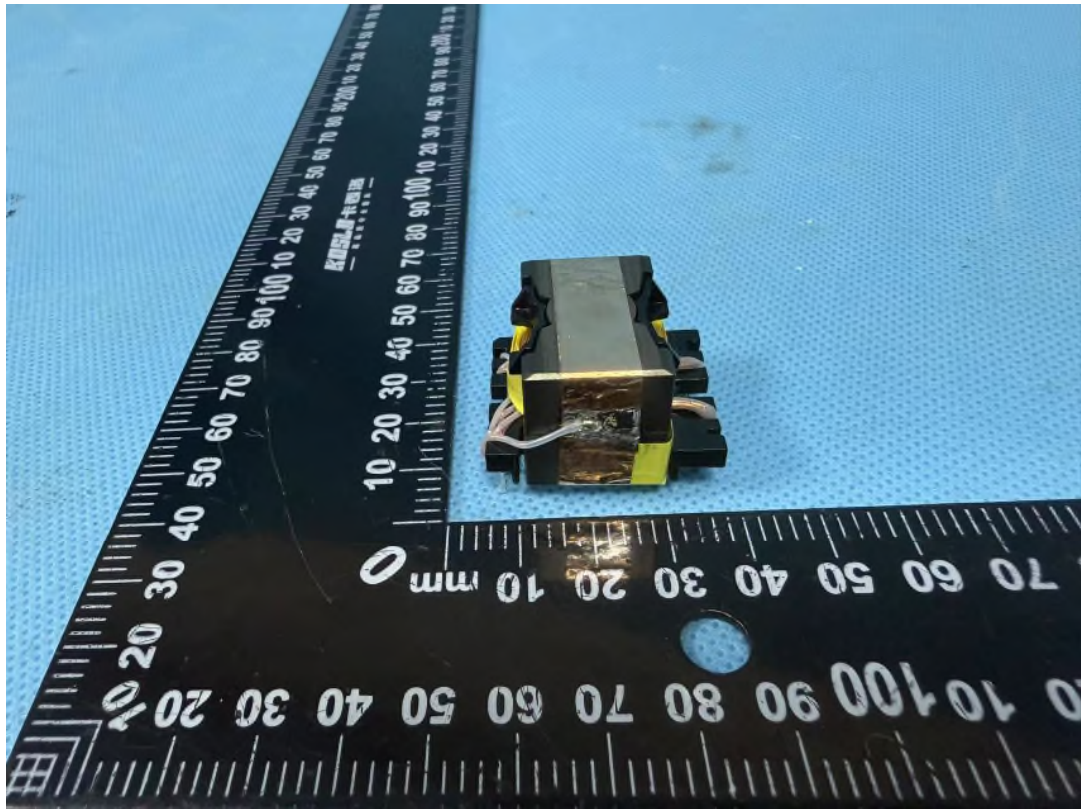


Figure 5.: Detail view of transformer TS1

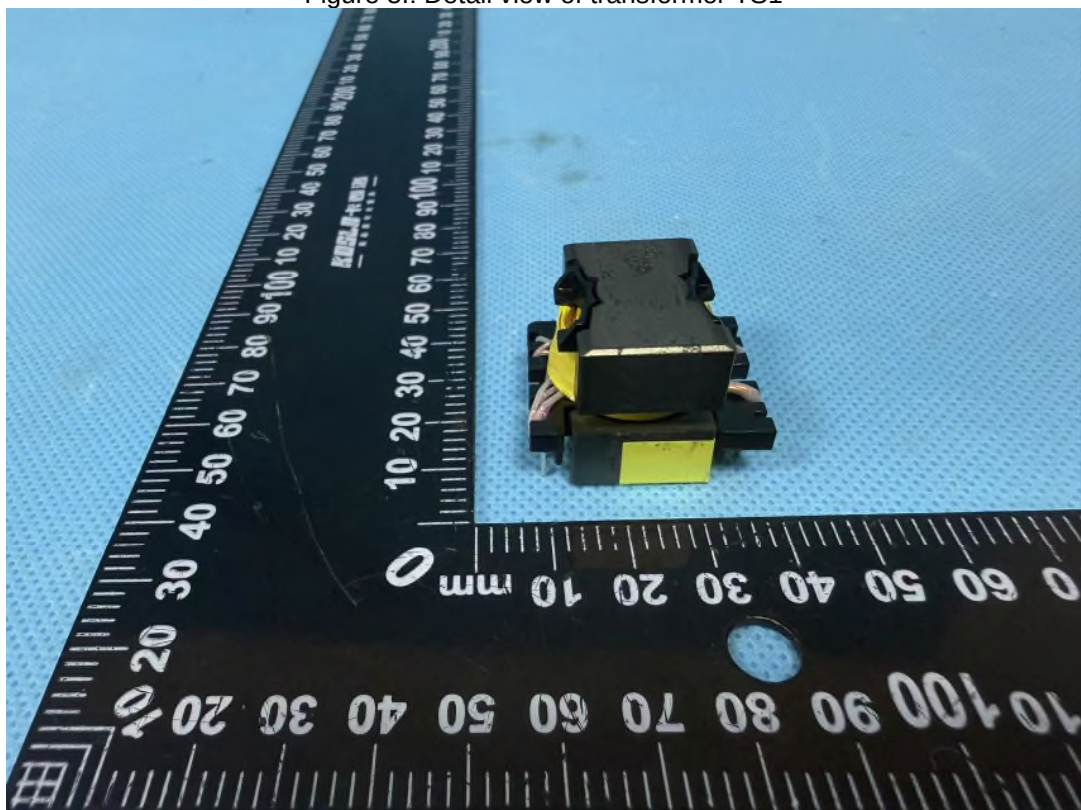


Figure 6.: Detail view of transformer TS1

Product: SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Type Designation: S040AWF2400167

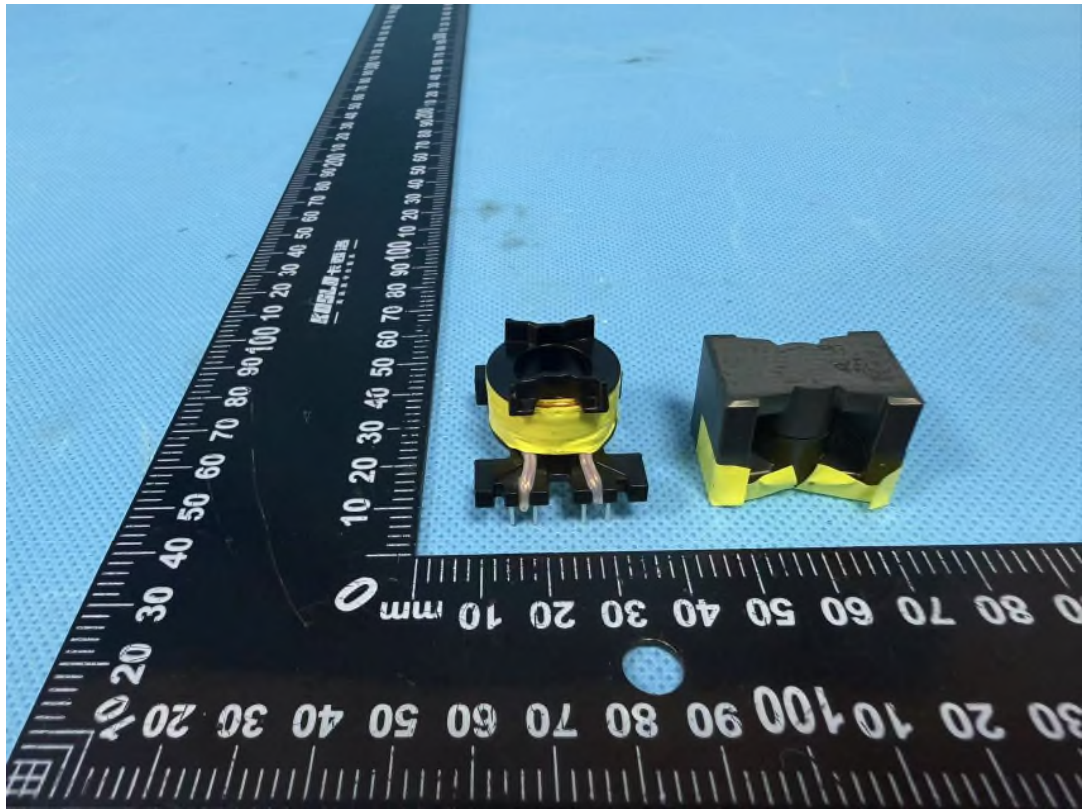


Figure 7.: Detail view of transformer TS1



Figure 8.: Detail view of transformer TS1